DENON

Hi-Fi Personal Component System

SERVICE MANUAL PERSONAL COMPONENT SYSTEM

MODEL D-60











 The D-60 Personal Component System consists of the following:

UDRA-60
RC-148
UDR-60
UCD-60
USC-60

MAIN FEATURES

- 1. Full-fledged horizontal loading double cassette deck
 - High quality deck with a performance and design above its class.
- 2. Preset equalizer settings for selecting the desired equalization pattern
 - Selection of equalization pattern suited for different types of music.
- 3. SDB control
 - The Super Dynamic Bass control circuit makes for clear bass sound.
- 4. Editing functions
 - Tracks on a CD can be selected automatically to fit onto sides A and B of a tape when recording.
- 5. CD SRS function
 - CDs can be recorded at the touch of a button.
- Three-piece separate configuration with three equal-sized units in a sleek design
 - Freedom of layout for easy visual and operation quality.
- 7. Easy-to-use remote control unit
 - The simple, functionally organized remote control unit allows operation from a distance.

BEFORE USING

Moving the system

To prevent short-circuiting or damage of connection cords, be sure to unplug the power cord and disconnect all connection cords before moving the system.

In addition, always remove CDs before moving the system. If not, the CD may be scratched.

• Before turning the power on

Check again that all connections are proper and that the connection cords are not damaged. Always set the power switch to the STANDBY position before disconnecting connection cords.

- Humming may be produced if the system is set near a TV set or other audio component or its connection cords. If this happens, try changing the position of the equipment and connection cords.
- Do not move the system abruptly from a cold place to a warm place, as this may cause dew (water droplets) to form in the set, preventing proper operation. If this happens, wait one hour before using the system.
- Be sure to keep this manual

The illustrations used in this manual may differ from the actual system.

Check that the following parts are included in the package aside from the main unit:

1	Operating Instructions	2
2	FM Antenna	1
3	AM Loop Antenná	1
4	Remote Controller	1
(5)	R6P/AA batteries	2
6	Speaker Cord	2
(7)	EM Antonna adaptor	1

NIPPON COLUMBIA CO., LTD.

GENERAL SECTION-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Gene	eral	Sec	tio	า-1

•	Main Features		. :
•	Before Using		. :
•	Specifications		;
•	Operating Instructions	4~	-28
		×	
	Receiver Section		
•	Disassembly Procedures	29~	-3:
•	Block Diagram	32,	33
•	Adjustment	34,	3
•	Semiconductors	36~	-4(
•	Microprocessor Documentation	41,	4:
•	Microprocessor Peripheral Wiring Diagram		4:
•	Wiring Diagram		4
•	Schematic Diagram		4
•	Exploded View, Parts List		46
•	Remote Control Unit		4′
	Occasion Park Carties		
	Cassette Deck Section		
•	Disassembly Procedures		48
•	Block Diagram		49
•	Level Diagram		50
•	Adjustment	51~	-5:
•	Semiconductors	54~	-5′
•	Microprocessor Documentation	58~	-60
•	Microprocessor Peripheral Wiring Diagram		6
•	Wiring Diagram		6:
•	Schematic Diagram		6
•	Exploded View, Parts List		6
•	Cassette Mechanism	65~	-70

CD Section

•	Disassembly Procedures	71
•	Block Diagram	72
•	Laser Pickup	74
•	Service Points	75
•	Adjustment Method	77
•	Semiconductors	-83
•	Microprocessor Peripheral Wiring Diagram	84
•	Wiring Diagram	85
•	Disassembly of CD Mechanism	86
•	Schematic Diagram	87
•	Exploded View, Parts List	88
	General Section-2	
•	Printed Wiring Board89~	-95
•	Printed Wiring Board Parts List	05
	Speaker Section	
•	Schematic Diagram	106
•	Exploded View, Parts List	106
•	Network Ass'y	07
_	TITE D	

Only discs with the mark at the right can be played on this system.



Dolby noise reduction manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing corporation.

"DOLBY" and the double-D symbol (\(\sum_{\text{\text{\text{D}}}} \)) are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

Receiver Unit	UDRA-60L
Cassette Deck Unit	UDR-60
CD Player Unit	UCD-60
Speaker System Unit	USC-60
: Top Cushion	503 1039 003
: Top Spacer	502 9126 009
: Top Spacer	502 9126 012
Space Cushion	502 9125 000
: (Master) Carton	501 9226 100
Envelope Sub Assy	GEN 2068
│	505 0178 000
: Inst. Manual	511 2361 001
: Inst. Manual	511 2361 014
Loop Antenna	231 0922 009
Remocon (RC-148)	499 0228 008
└─FM Ant. Assy	395 0019 025
FM Ant. Adaptor	529 0072 005
<u> </u>	

GENERAL SECTION-1

SPECIFICATIONS

■ Receiver Section (UDRA-60)

Power Amplifier Section

Rated Output Power:

30 W + 30 W (8 ohms 40 Hz - 20 kHz T.H.D. 0.5%)

Total harmonic distortion:

0.1% at 1 kHz

Preamplifier Section

Input sensitivity / impedance:

PHONO: 2.5 mV/47 kohms, LINE: 150 mV/10 kohms ON/OFF (80 Hz + 8 dB)

Super Dynamic Bass: **Tone Control:**

TREBLE: 10 kHz ±8 dB BASS: 100 Hz ± 8 dB

FM Section

Tuning frequency range:

87.50 MHz ~ 108.00 MHz (50 kHz step)

Usable sensitivity: Signal to noise ratio (A-weighted): 1.5 µV (14.8 dBf) Mono: 78 dB Stereo: 75 dB

Total harmonic distortion: Frequency response:

Mono: 0.1% Stereo: 0.3% 20 Hz - 15 kHz + 0.5 dB, -2 dB

Stereo separation:

40 dB (1 kHz)

MW Section

Tuning frequency range:

522 kHz ~ 1611 kHz (9 kHz step)

Usable sensitivity:

18 µV 52 dB

Signal to noise ratio:

LW Section Tuning frequency range:

153 kHz ~ 279 kHz (1 kHz step)

Usable sensitivity: Signal to noise ratio: 35 µV 52 dB

Power supply:

AC 230 V, 50 Hz

Power consumption:

80 W

Dimensions: Weight:

 $270 \text{ (W)} \times 86.5 \text{ (H)} \times 248 \text{ (D)} \text{ mm } (10-5/8" \times 3-13/32" \times 9-49/64")$

4 kg (8 lbs 13 oz)

CD Player Section (UCD-60)

Audio Section

Sampling frequency: Frequency response:

44.1 kHz 5 Hz ~ 20 kHz

Dynamic range: Signal to noise ratio: 90 dB 90 dB

Total harmonic distortion: **Output filter:**

0.05% (1 kHz) Digital

Dimensions:

 $270 \text{ (W)} \times 86.5 \text{ (H)} \times 235 \text{ (D)} \text{ mm } (10-5/8" \times 3-13/32" \times 9-1/4")$

Weight:

1.9 kg (4 lbs 3 oz)

Cassette Deck Section (UDR-60)

Type: Head

Horizontal 4-track 2-channel Auto Reverse Double Cassette Deck

Erase:

Hard permalloy (P head & R/P head) Double gap ferrite head × 1

4.75 cm/S

Tape speed:

Normal, chrome and metal tapes

Usable tapes: **Audio Section**

Frequency response:

50 Hz \sim 16 kHz \pm 3 dB (metal tape)

Signal to noise ratio:

Record & playback:

60 dB (Dolby B NR)

Dimensions:

270 (W) \times 86.5 (H) \times 235 (D) mm (10-5/8" \times 3-13/32" \times 9-1/4")

Weight:

3 kg (6 lbs 10 oz)

■ Speaker Section (USC-60)

Type:

2-way Speaker System

Input impedance: Frequency response: 8 ohms 50 Hz ~ 20 kHz

Max input power:

50 W

Sound pressure level:

89 dB (1 m • 1W)

Dimensions: Weight:

172 (W) \times 257 (H) \times 235 (D) mm (6-25/32" \times 10-1/8" \times 9-1/4") 4 kg (8 lbs 13 oz)

■ Remote Control Unit (RC-148)

Infrared pulse

Type: Number of buttons:

Batterise:

R6P/AA type (two batteries)

Max. external dimensions:

47 (W) × 173 (H) × 14 (D) mm (1-27/32" × 6-13/16" × 35/64")

Weight:

100 g (approx. 3.5 oz) (including batteries)

* Maximum dimensions include controls, jacks, and covers. (W) = width, (H) = height, (D) = depth

• For improvement purposes, specifications and functions are subject to change without advanced notice.

NOTE ON USE/HINWEISE ZUM GEBRAUCH/OBSERVATIONS RELATIVES A L'UTILISATION



- Avoid high temperatures
 Allow for sufficient heat dispersion when installed on rack.
- Vermeiden Sie hohe Temperaturen Beachten Sie, daß eine zureichende Luftzirkulatior gewährleistet wird, wenn das Gerät auf ein Rega gestellt wird.
- Eviter des températures élevées
 Tenir compte d'une dispersion de chaleur suffisante lors de l'installation sur une étagère.



- Handle the power cord carefully.
- Gehen Sie vorsichtig mit dem Netzkabel um. Halten Sie das Kabel am Stecker, wenn Sie den Steck herausziehen.
- Manipuler le cordon d'alimentation avec précaution. Tenir la prise lors du débranchement du cordon.



- Keep the set free from moisture, water, and dust.
 Halten Sie das Gerät von Feuchtigkeit, Wasser und Staub fern.
- Protéger l'appareil contre l'humidité, l'eau et la poussière.



- Unplug the power cord when not using the set for lor periods of time.
- Wenn das Gerät eine längere Zeit nicht verwendet werden soll, trennen Sie das Netzkabel vom Netzstecker.
- Débrancher le cordon d'alimentation lorsque l'apparei n'est pas utilisé pendant de longues périodes.



- *(For sets with ventilation holes
- Do not obstruct the ventilation holes.
- Ne pas obstruer les trous d'aération.



- Do not let foreign objects in the set.

 Keine fremden Gegenstände in das Gerät kommen
- Ne pas laisser des objets étrangers dans l'appareil.



- Do not let insecticides, benzene, and thinner come in contact with the set.
- Lassen Sie das Gerät nicht mit Insektiziden, Benzin ode Verdünnungsmitteln in Berührung kommen.
- Ne pas mettre en contact des insecticides, du benzène et un diluant avec l'appareil.



- Never disassemble or modify the set in any way.
 Versuchen Sie niemals das Gerät auseinander zu neh-
- men oder auf jegliche Art zu verändern.

 Ne jamais demonter ou modifier l'appareil d'u

Irregularities

• If the system should smoke or produce strange smells, immediately set the power switch to the STANDBY position, unplug the power cord, and contact your store of purchase.

Unregelmäßigkeiten

 Sollte das Gerät Rauch produzieren oder eigenartig riechen, stellen Sie den Netzschalter sofort auf die Position STANDBY (Bereitschaft), ziehen Sie den Netzstecker heraus und kontaktieren Sie Ihren Händler.

Anomalies

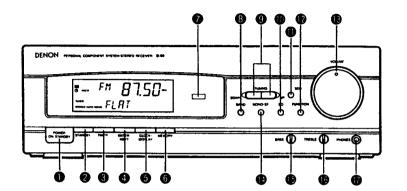
 Si de la fumée sort de la chaîne ou des odeurs bizarres, placer l'interrupteur d'alimentation immédiatement sur la position de veille (STANDBY), débrancher le cordon d'alimentation et contacter le distributeur.

"SERIAL NO. ____

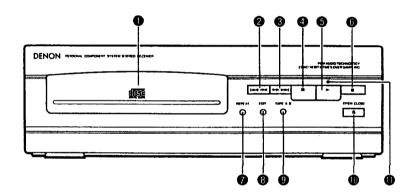
PLEASE RECORD UNIT SERIAL NUMBER ATTACHED TO THE REAR OF THE CABINET FOR FUTURE REFERENCE"

FRONT PANEL/FRONT PLATTE/PANNEAU AVANT

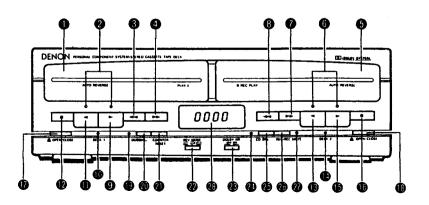
RECEIVER RECEIVER RECEPTEUR



CD PLAYER CD-SPIELER LECTEUR CD



CASSETTE DECK CASSETTENDECK PLATINE CASSETTE



* The D-60 Stereo Component System consists of the following:

	1
Receiver Section	UDRA-60
CD Player Section	UCD-60
Cassette Deck Section	UDR-60
Speaker System Section	USC-60
Remote Control Unit	RC-148
	t .

EG-Konformitätserklärung



DENON Electronic GmbH Halskestr, 32 4030 Ratingen 1

erklärt als Hersteller/Importeur, daß das in dieser Bedienungsanleitung beschriebene Gerät der Technischen Vorschrift 868/1989 nach Amtsblattverfügung im Amtsblatt des Bundesministers für Post und Telekommunikation entspricht.

Das Inverkehrbringen der vorliegenden Typenreihe ist der Prüfstelle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland (ZZF) fristgerecht angezeigt worden.

DENON-Electronic GmbH Halskestr. 32, 4030 Ratingen 1

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT LUOKAN 1 LASERLAITE KLASS 1 LASERAPPARAT

ADVARSEL:

USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING VED ÅBNING, NÅR SIKKERHEDSAFBRYDERE ER UDE AF FUNKTION.

UNDGÅ UDSAETTELSE FOR STRÅLING

VAROITUS!

LAITTEEN KÄYTTÄMINEN MUULLA KUIN TÄSSÄ KÄYTTÖOHJEESSA MAINITULLA TAVALLA SAATTAA ALTISTAA KÄYTTÄJÄN TURVALLISUUSLUOKAN 1 YLITTÄVÄLLE NÄKYMÄTTÖMÄLLE LASERSÄTEILYLLE.

VARNING-

OM APPARATEN ANVÄNDS PÅ ANNAT SÄTT ÄN I DENNA BRUKSANVISNING SPECIFICERATS, KAN ANVÄNDAREN UTSÄTTAS FÖR OSYNLIG LASERSTRÄLNING SOM ÖVERSKRIDER GRÄNSEN FÖR LASERKLASS 1.

This compact disc player is capable of playing disc which have the mark at right.





"CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT'

CONTENTS

Main Features 4	9	Before Recording and Playback 17, 18
2 Before Using 4	10	Playing Cassette Tapes
3 Connections 5, 6		(Single Side Playback, Double Side
Part Names and Functions		Playback and Continuous Playback) 18, 19
Receiver Section 7	11	Convenient Functions 19
CD Player Section 7	12	Using the Timer 19~22
Cassette Deck Section	13	Recording Cassette Tapes
Display Section	14	Unattended Recording24
6 Remote Control Unit 10, 11	15	Connections to Other Components 24
Setting the Current Time 11	16	Troubleshooting
Listening to Radio Broadcasts 12, 13	17	Important Information
B Playing CDs 13~16		Specifications

Check that the following parts are included in the package aside from the main unit:

① Operating Instructions	
② FM Antenna	
3 AM Loop Antenna	
Remote Controller	
⑤ R6P/AA batteries	
6 Speaker Cord	
© EM Assesses adapted	

MAIN FEATURES

- 1. Full-fledged horizontal loading double cassette deck
- . High quality deck with a performance and design above its class.
- 2. Preset equalizer settings for selecting the desired equalization pattern
- · Selection of equalization pattern suited for different types of music.
- 3. SDB control
- The Super Dynamic Bass control circuit makes for clear bass sound.
- 4. Editing functions
- . Tracks on a CD can be selected automatically to fit onto sides A and B of a tape when recording.
- 5. CD SRS function
 - . CDs can be recorded at the touch of a button.
- 6. Three-piece separate configuration with three equal-sized units in a sleek design
- · Freedom of layout for easy visual and operation quality.
- 7. Easy-to-use remote control unit
- . The simple, functionally organized remote control unit allows operation from a distance.

2 BEFORE USING

Note the following points before using the stereo compo-

- - To prevent short-circuiting or damage of connection cords, be sure to unplug the power cord and disconnect all connection cords before moving the system.
- In addition, always remove CDs before moving the system. If not, the CD may be scratched.
- · Before turning the power on
- Check again that all connections are proper and that the connection cords are not damaged. Always set the power switch to the STANDBY position before disconnecting connection cords.
- . Humming may be produced if the system is set near a TV set or other audio component or its connection cords. If this happens, try changing the position of the equipment and connection cords.
- . Do not move the system abruptly from a cold place to a warm place, as this may cause dew (water droplets) to form in the set, preventing proper operation. If this happens, wait one hour before using the system.
- · Be sure to keep this manual.
- The illustrations used in this manual may differ from the actual system.

3 CONNECTIONS

CAUTION

- Do not plug the power cord into the power outlet until all connections are completed. Connect properly as shown in the diagram.
- Check the right and left channels, and be sure to connect the speaker's L terminals to the amplifier's L terminals, the speaker's R terminals to the amplifier's R terminals.
- Be sure to insert the plugs securely. Incomplete connections can cause noise.
- This system includes digital circuitry, so it may cause problems with the colors on a TV. If so, turn the system's power switch off.
- selectors are open (if nothing is connected), the sound may leak to another component connected to different input jacks.

 Note that grouping connection cords (pin-plug cords)

· Note that if the input jacks selected with the FUNCTION

- Note that grouping connection cords (pin-plug cords) together with power cords or setting them near power transformers can cause noise.
- This system consists of precision components using microprocessors. Avoid using it in places where there is much external noise. The system may not operate properly if used in is such places, but this is not a problem with the system. If it should function improperly, perform the desired operation once again.

PREPARE

1 Assembling the Loop Antenna Assemble the included AM loop antenna as shown in the diagram.



- ① Undo the clasp.
- 2 Insert the AM loop antenna into the antenna stand.

2 Connecting the System Connector Cord

When connecting the system connector cord, press on the center of the connector plug until you hear a click. When disconnecting the system connector cord, press the sides of the connector plug towards the middle and null





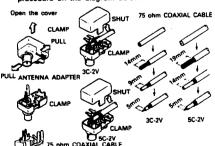


NOTE

- Note that disconnecting by pulling on the cord can damage it.
- Keep the power cord unplugged when connecting the system connector cord.
- Note that connecting the system connector cord when the power cord is plugged into a power outlet may result in improper operation.

3 Connecting the Included Antenna Adapter

Connect the coaxial cable and antenna adapter using the procedure on the diagram below.

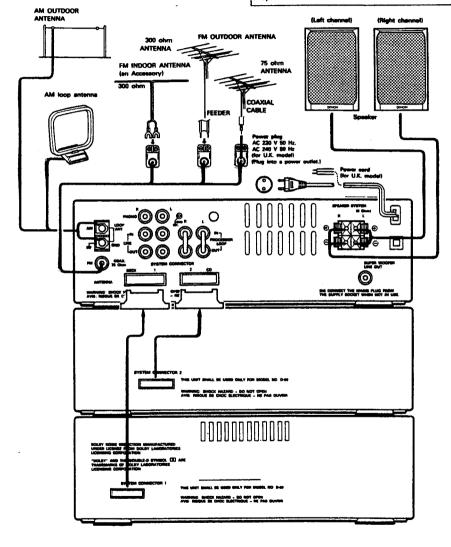


SYSTEM CONNECTIONS

Keep the FM and AM antenna wires away from the system connector wire to prevent noise from entering the antennas.

peaker system connections

Connect the speaker system for the left channel (the left side as seen from the front) to the L terminals, the speaker system for the right channel to the R terminals. Connect the speaker systems before inserting the system connector.



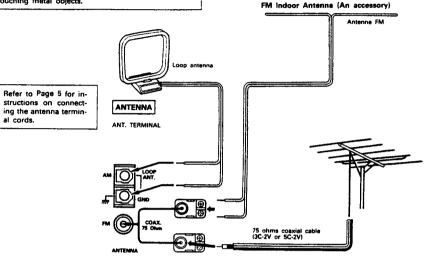
GENERAL SECTION-1

Ö

Installing the AM Loop Antenna

Tune in an AM station (refer to Page 12), listen to the sound, then install the antenna in a position as far from the set as possible in which distortion and noise are minimum. In some cases it is better to connect with the polarities inverted. Good reception of AM stations is not possible if the loop antenna is not connected or if it is touching metal objects.

Connect the antenna to the FM terminals (refer to page 12), tune in an FM broadcast, then move the antenna to find a position in which distortion and noise are minimum. Secure the ends of the antenna in that position using tape, tacks, etc.



CAUTION

al cords.

Use an outdoor antenna if reception is not good with the included antenna. Change the location, height, and direction of the antenna to find the position where reception is best, then fix the antenna in that position.

Places for Installing Outdoor Antennas

- Install the outdoor antenna facing a broadcast station's transmission antenna. When surrounded by buildings or hills, try changing the direction to obtain optimum reception.
- . Do not install the antenna under power lines. It is extremely dangerous for the antenna to come into contact with a power line.
- · Install away from roads or train tracks to prevent noise from cars and trains.
- . Do not install the antenna too high, as it may be hit by lightening.

Connect the outdoor antenna using a 75 ohms coaxial cable. This protects against external noise.

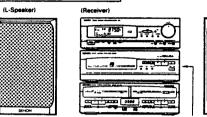
INSTALLING THE SETS

After completing the system connections and antenna connections, install the sets as shown on the diagrams below.

[Stacking]

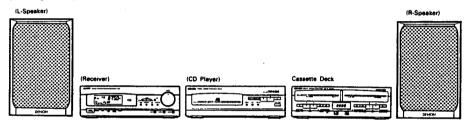
CAUTION:

Set the receiver (UDRA-60) on the top.



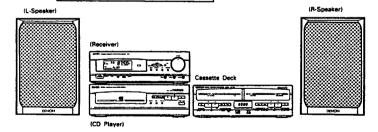
(CD Player)

[Installing Side by Side]



[Partial Stacking]

CAUTION: Set the receiver (UDRA-60) on the top.



- . Do not plug the power cord into the power outlet until all connections are completed. Connect properly as shown in the
- . This system includes digital circuitry, so it may cause problems with the colors on a TV. If so, turn the system's power switch off.

4 PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS

RECEIVER

POWER ON/STANDBY switch

When pressed once, the power turns on and the display lights up. The set will begin to function normally approximately 4 to 5 seconds after the power is turned on. Press the button again to turn the power off.

STANDBY (timer standby) button

Press this button to turn the timer on. When pressed once, the standby indicator ((A)) appears on the display, and when pressed again, the standby indicator turns off. The timer will not function when the standby indicator is off.

TIMER button

This is used to set the timer.

ENTER/NEXT button

Use this to move on to the next step when setting the clock and timer.

CLOCK/DISPLAY button

Press once to display the time, once again to return to the previous display.

MEMORY button

Use this to store reception frequencies and modes at the preset channels.

Remote control sensor

This is where the signals from the remote control unit are received.

BAND selector button

Use this to switch between the FM, AM (MW) and AM (LW) bands. The band changes each time the button is pressed, and the currently set band is indicated on the disolay.

TUNING UP and DOWN buttons

Use these to tune in FM or AM (MW and LW) stations and when setting the clock and timer.

PRESET EQ (equalizer) button

Use this to switch the equalizer setting

SDB (Super Dynamic Bass) button

Press this button for more powerful bass sound. Press again to turn the SDB function off.

FUNCTION selectors

Use these to select the program source.

VOLUME control

Use this control to adjust the volume. Turn clockwise (A) to increase the volume, counterclockwise (() to decrease it.

MONO/ST. (FM stereo mute/mono) selector button

CAUTION:

This button will not function when receiving AM broadcasts.

(For FM reception)

STEREO: Use this mode to receive FM broadcasts in stereo. ("AUTO" appears on the display.)

The muting circuit is activated to cut noise between stations.

MONO: In this mode, FM broadcasts are received in monaural, regardless of whether they are broadcast in monaural or stereo. Set to the mono mode if there is much noise

in the stereo mute mode (with "AUTO" displayed) or if the signals are weak.

BASS control

Use this to adjust the bass.

TREBLE control

Use this to adjust the treble.

PHONES lack

When using headphones, plug them in here.

The sound from the speakers is cut when headphones are plugged in.

Use headphones equipped with a stereo mini-plug (3.5mm in diameter).

CD PLAYER

Disc trav

Load discs here.

↓ (automatic/manual search reverse button)

Press this button to move the pickup back to the beginning of the desired track.

Press in the play or pause mode to move back a number of tracks equal to the number of times the button is pressed.

bb bbl (automatic/manual search forward button)

Press this button to move the pickup forward to the

beginning of the desired track.

Press in the play or pause mode to move forward a number of tracks equal to the number of times the

button is pressed. * The automatic search function is set if the button is released within 0.5 seconds, and the manual search

function is set if the button is held in for more than 0.5 seconds.

II PAUSE button

Press this button to stop playback temporarily. Press the PLAY button to resume playback.

▶ PLAY button

Press this button to start playing the disc. If pressed when the disc holder is open, the disc holder

closes and playback begins.

■ STOP button

Press this button to stop playback.

REPEAT button

Press this button for repeat playback.

EDIT button

Press this button for edited recording (dividing the tracks to be recorded to fit onto sides A and B of a tape according to the tape's length).

TAPE A/B button

Press this button during editing to switch the display between the display for side A and the display for side B of the tape.

▲ OPEN/CLOSE button

Press this to open and close the disc holder.

The disc holder opens out when the button is pressed once, and closes when the button is pressed again. If a disc is loaded, the total number of tracks and total time of that disc appears on the display several seconds after the disc holder is closed.

Disc play indicator

This lights when a disc is playing, and flashes when in the pause mode.

C

ō

×-1

CASSETTE DECK

Cassette tray: Deck 1

The cassette tray opens out when the OPEN/CLOSE button is pressed insert the cassette tape with the side on which the tape is exposed facing away from you. To close the cassette tray, press the OPEN/CLOSE button is again.

2 Tape direction indicators: Deck 1

These indicate the direction of playback of the tape in Deck 1 as well as whether or not a tape is loaded. The indicators flash when the tape is being fast-forwarded or rewound. The tape direction indicators for Deck 2 remain off when the tape in Deck 1 is moving.

(rewind) button: Deck 1

Press this to rewind the tape in Deck 1. Also, if pressed during playback in the \$\infty\$ (forward) direction, the tape is rewound to the beginning of the currently playing selection, and if pressed during playback in the \$\infty\$ (reverse) direction, the tape is forwarded to the beginning of the next selection (on the back side of the tape).

(fast-forward) button: Deck 1

Press this to fast-forward the tape in Deck 1. Also, if pressed during playback in the \(\big|\) (forward) direction, the tape is fast-forwarded to the beginning of the following selection, and if pressed during playback in the \(\preceq\) (reverse) direction, the tape is rewound to the beginning of the currently playing selection (on the back side of the tape).

G Cassette tray: Deck 2

When the OPEN/CLOSE button is pressed, the cassette tray opens out. Place the cassette tape in the tray with the side on which the tape is exposed facing the back. To close the cassette tray, press the OPEN/CLOSE button again.

Tape direction indicators: Deck 2

These indicate the direction of playback of the tape in Deck 2 as well as whether or not a tape is loaded. The indicators flash when the tape is being fast-forwarded or rewound. The tape direction indicators for Deck 1 remain off when the tape in Deck 2 is moving.

(fast-forward) button: Deck 2

Press this to fast-forward the tape in Deck 2. Also, if pressed during playback in the (forward) direction, the tape is fast-forwarded to the beginning of the following selection, and if pressed during playback in the (reverse) direction, the tape is rewound to the beginning of the currently playing selection (on the back side of the tape).

🚯 📢 (rewind) button: Deck 2

Press this to rewind the tape in Deck 2. Also, if pressed during playback in the ▶ (forward) direction, the tape is rewound to the beginning of the currently playing selection, and if pressed during playback in the ◀ (reverse) direction, the tape is forwarded to the beginning of the next selection (on the back side of the tape).

(forward play) button: Deck 1

Press this button to begin playback in the forward direction on Deck 1.

Deck 1 indicator

This indicator lights when Deck 1 is selected.
This indicates the deck for which the counter is functioning. Normally, the indicator on the deck which has been operated lights.

(reverse play) button: Deck 1

Press this button to begin playback in the reverse direction on Deck 1.

(Stop) button: Deck 1

Press this button when the tape in Deck 1 is moving to stop the tape.

(reverse play) button: Deck 2

Press this button to begin playback in the reverse direction on Deck 2.

Deck 2 indicator

This indicator lights when Deck 2 is selected.
This indicates the deck for which the counter is functioning. Normally, the indicator on the deck which has been operated lights.

(forward play) button: Deck 2

Press this button to begin playback in the forward direction on Deck 2.

(f) (stop) button: Deck 2

Press this button when the tape in Deck 2 is moving to stop the tape.

The tape direction indicators for Decks 1 and 2 (and a) also indicate whether or not cassette tapes are loaded. The indicators remain off if no cassette tape is loaded when in the stop mode.

P OPEN/CLOSE button: Deck 1 Press this button to open and close the cassette tray.

Press this button to open and close the cassette tray.

Dubbing indicator

This lights during dubbing.

DUBBING button

Dubbing (copying) a tape from Deck 1 onto Deck 2 is possible simply by pressing this button.

COUNTER RESET button

Press this button to reset the tape counter to 'DODO'.

REV. MODE switch

Use this to set the reverse mode to one of the following modes: (Single side mode), (Double side (reverse) mode), (Continuous mode).

Refer to Page 18.

DOLBY NR selector switch

Use this switch to select the Dolby NR mode, ON, OFF. During playback, set this switch to the same mode in which the tape was recorded.

CD SRS indicator

This lights during recording with the CD SRS function.

CD SRS (CD synchronized recording button)
Use this button for CD synchronized recording. Refer to
Page 22.

CD SRS button

This button is used for recording CDs (Page 22). Pay attention to the following:

- ① Recording begins on the tape as soon as this button is pressed, so be sure to wind up the leader tape beforehand.
- ② If this button is pressed while a CD is playing, the CD SRS indicator () lights but recording onto the tape does not begin. Stop the CD first before pressing this button.
- REC/REC MUTE (recording / recording mute) button
 To record, press the REC/REC MUTE button, then press
 the ▶ or ◀ button.

If only the REC/REC MUTE button is pressed, the deck is set to the recording pause mode. If this button is pressed during recording, the recording mute mode is set for approximately 5 seconds, after which the deck is set to the recording pause mode. To resume recording, press the part of button.

When the REC/REC MUTE button is pressed while the cassette deck is in the stop mode, a blank section of approximately 5 seconds is created on the tape, after which the deck is set to the recording pause mode. If the REC/REC MUTE button is held in, a blank section is created on the tape until the point where the button is released.

Recording pause mode

Recording of the CD begins if the CD player's PLAY key is pressed during the recording pause mode.

REC/REC MUTE indicator

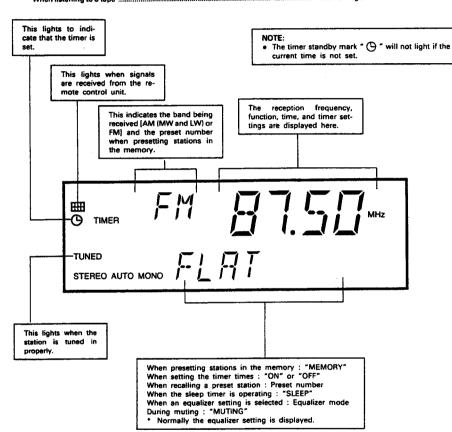
This lights when the recording or recording standby mode is set using the REC/REC MUTE button •, and flashes during the recording mute mode.

Tape counter

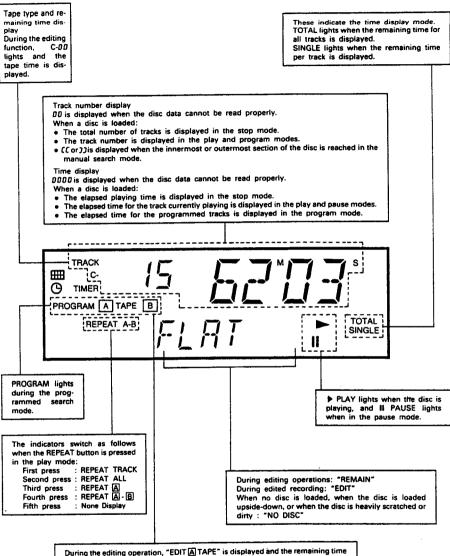
The tape counter functions for the deck whose indicator (or) is lit.

NOTE

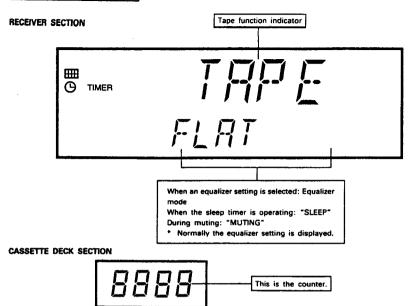
 After the power cord is plugged into an outlet, a mechanical sound is produced from the cassette deck when the power switch is turned on the first time only. This is the sound of the cassette mechanism being set to the proper operating position, and is not a problem with the deck. This display indicates various types of information for different modes depending on which section of the system is being used, as follows:



CD PLAYER DISPLAY



During the editing operation, "EDIT A TAPE" is displayed and the remaining time for side A of the tape is indicated on the time section of the display. When the TAPE SIDE A/B button is pressed, "A" turns off, "B" turns on, and the remaining time for side A of the tape is indicated in the same way. The PLAY indicator lights when a disc is playing, and the II PAUSE indicator lights when the pause mode is set.



Remaining Tape Indicators

These indicators notify that the tape is reaching the end during recording and playback. The indicators differ according to the diameter of the tape hub.

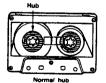
This starts flashing when the tape is nearing the end during recording or playback, then stops flashing and remains lit once the end of the tape is reached.

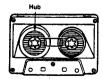
 The approximate remaining time on the tape after the different sections of the tape counter start flashing one by one is as follows:

Hub diemeter	Norm	al hub	Large	e hub
Tape length	Playback in forward direction	Playback in reverse direction	Playback in forward direction	Playback in reverse direction
C-46	Approx. 5 minutes	Approx. 5 minutes	Approx. 1 minutes	Approx. 1 minutes
C-60	Approx. 5 minutes	Approx. 5 minutes	Approx. 1 minutes	Approx. 1 minutes
C-90	Approx. 6 minutes	Approx. 5 minutes	-	-

* There are no C-90 tapes with large hubs.

* Large hubs are hubs with a diameter of about 27mm. Note that if the hub is larger than this, there may be a major error in indicating the remaining time.





NOTE

The remaining tape times shown on the table at the right are only rough estimates. In addition, the tape end indication may not work when using cassettes with thick tapes or cassettes on which the diameter of the wound tape is large

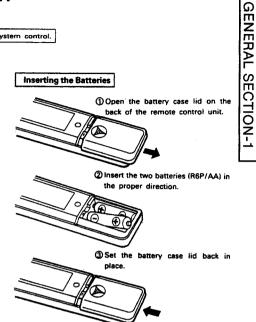
Dolby noise reduction manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. "DOLBY", the double-D symbol 🔟 is trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

5 REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

The D-60 comes with a remote control unit (RC-148) for system control

Cautions on Use

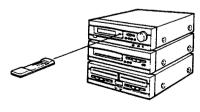
- . Use R6P/AA batteries in the remote control unit.
- · Replace the batteries with new ones after approximately one year of use, though this time depends on the frequency with which the remote control unit is operated.
- · If the remote control unit does not function when operated from close to the main unit, replace the batteries with new ones, even if the previous batteries have been used for less than a year
- Insert the new batteries in the proper "+" and "-" directions, following the marks on the remote control unit's battery compartment.
- . To make the batteries last longer, remove them when not using the remote control unit for long periods of time.
- . To prevent damage or leakage of battery fluid:
- . Do not use an old battery together with a new one. . Do not use two batteries of different types together.
- . Do not short-circuit, take apart, heat, or dispose of batteries in flames.
- If the battery fluid should leak, carefully wipe all the battery fluid off the inside of the battery compartment, then insert new hatteries



Remote Control Unit

CAUTIONS:

- The remote control unit may not function properly if the infrared sensor (remote control sensor) is exposed to direct sunlight or other strong light, or if there is an obstacle between the remote control unit and the remote control sensor.
- When adjusting the volume from the remote control unit, the volume will stop changing if the remote control transmitter is moved away from the remote control sensor. Press the button again to continue changing the volume.
- The "signal received" mark "IIII" does not light when the EQ key on the remote control unit is pressed.
- If IIII appears on the tuner's display due to incidental light even though the remote control unit has not been operated, it is best to move the set or place it in a different direction. However, this will not cause malfunction.
- . Do not press buttons on the remote control unit and on the main unit at the same time. This will lead to malfunction.
- When the MUTE button on the remote control unit is pressed, the sound is muted and remains muted when the power switch is turned off then turned back on. In such cases, press the MUTE button on the remote control unit again.

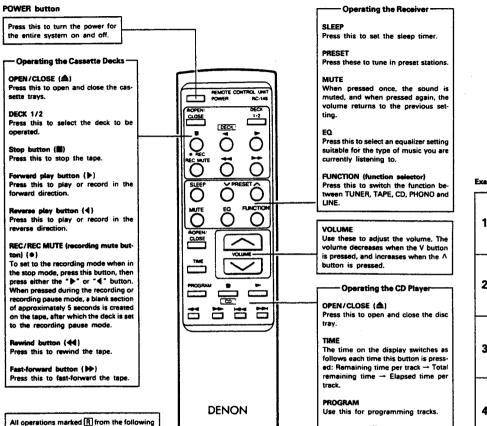


The remote control sensor is located on the right side of the display window on the receiver. Point the remote control unit at the sensor when using it, as shown in the diagram. The remote control unit will function from a maximum direct distance of approximately 7 meters. This distance will decrease, however, if there is an obstacle between the remote control unit and the sensor, or if used the remote control unit is used from an angle.

The "HTT" mark lights in the bottom corner of the receiver's display when signals are received from the remote control

6 SETTING THE CURRENT TIME

Setting the Current Time (The time is displayed in the 24-hour mode)



Stop button (E)

Play button (>)
Press this to start playback.

of the desired track.

CD.

Press this to stop playback.

Manual search reverse button (44)

Manual search forward button (>>)

Use these to forward or reverse the

Auto search reverse button (144)

Auto search forward button (PPI)

Use these to search for the beginning

NOTE:

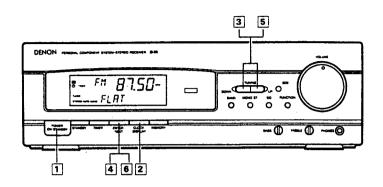
If the open/close button on the remote control unit is pressed and the disc tray is opened or closed when no disc is loaded, the remote control operation is given priority, and nothing will happen when the play button or other buttons

page on are possible using the remote

control unit.

on the main unit are pressed.

If this happens, press the open/close button on the main unit before using it.



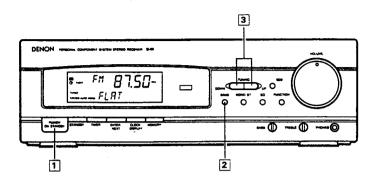
Example: Setting the time to 7:30 (The time is displayed in the 24-hour mode.)

The county are the to year time the angular in the E-most instally				
1	Press the POWER ON/ STANDBY button to turn the power on.	POWER ON/STANDBY		
2	Press the CLOCK/DISPLAY button, and hold it in for at lease 3 seconds.	CLOCK/	<u> </u>	
3	Use the UP and DOWN buttons to set the hours.	DOWN TUNING UP);:oo	
4	Press the ENTER/NEXT button.	ENTER/ NEXT	7:ሺሺ	
5	Use the UP and DOWN buttons to set the minutes.	DOWN TUNING UP	ר:אֻֻׁמֻ֑	
6	Press the ENTER/NEXT button at the sound of a time service's chime. The time display stops flashing, and the clock starts counting the time.	ENTER/ MEXT	7:30	

GENERAL SECTION-1

☐ LISTENING TO RADIO BROADCASTS

TUNING



(Example: Tuning to FM 102.50 MHz)

1	Set the VOLUME control to the "MIN" position, then press the POWER ON/ STANDBY button to turn the power on.	POWER ON:STANDBY	
2	Select the FM band with the BAND button.	BAND	FM 87.50 MHL AUTO MONO FLAT
3	Use the UP and DOWN buttons to tune to 102.50 MHz.	DOWN TUNING UP	FM 102.50 MHz AUTO MONO FLAT

FM stereo reception

- Press the MONO/ST button to turn the "AUTO MONO" indicator on. When an FM stereo broadcast is received, the "STEREO" indicator lights and the broadcast is received in stereo.
- When the MONO/ST button is pressed and the "MONO" indicator is turned on, the "STEREO" indicator turns off and the broadcast is received in monaural.

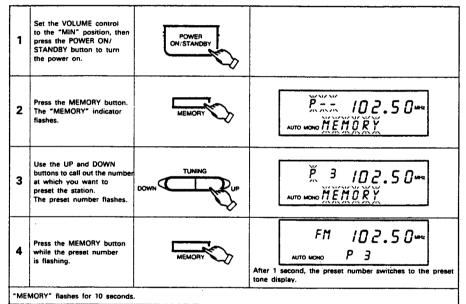
Note:

Use the same operation to receive AM (MW or LW) stations.

DENON PRODUCTION PROPER STERMO PECCHAR DATE S. ... F.M. 87.50 S

Presetting AM and FM stations

Example: Presetting FM 102.50 MHz (currently tuned in) to preset button 3

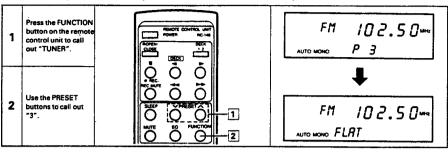


Notes on Presettin

- . When an FM station is preset, the auto or monaural mode is also set, so check the display before presetting the station.
- If a station is preset at a button at which another station has previously been preset, the previous station is cleared and the new station is preset.
- The preset memory is not cleared immediately if the power cord is unplugged, but will be cleared if the cord is left unplugged
 over a long period of time. If this happens, preset the stations again. The memory is backed up for 24 hours.

Listening to Preset Stations

Example: Listening to the FM station preset at button 3: (Remote Control only)



- . Load the disc with the disc holder open.
- Press the OPEN/CLOSE button (A) once to open the disc tray, once again to close it.
- Set the disc securely in the tray guide at the center of the disc holder.
- To play 8cm discs, place the disc in the sunken part at the center of the disc holder.
- Load discs with the labelled side facing up, being careful not to touch the disc surface.
- The disc tray can also be closed by pressing the PLAY (>) button.
- In this case, playback automatically starts from the first track on the disc (or if tracks are programmed, the first programmed track).
- When the disc holder is closed, the disc turns automatically for several seconds, and the number of tracks and total playing time appear on the display.

Handling the Disc Tray

Do not turn off the power or push or pull the disc tray when it is moving, as this may damage it.

If the cord of a set of headphones, etc., gets caught in the disc tray when it is closed, press the OPEN/CLOSE button (🏝) again.

Never set objects other than CDs in the disc tray, as this can cause damage.



B PLAYING CDs

Compact Discs

Discs which can be played



Only discs with this mark can be played.

 For CDVs, only the audio part is played (the video part is not played).

Disc	Remarks				
CD					
CDV	Only the audio part is played.				
CD single (8 cm)					

Loading Discs

■ When removing the disc from its case:

As shown in the diagram, grasp the disc along the edges, gentlypress down on the hole in the middle with a finger, and lift the disc. It should come out easily.

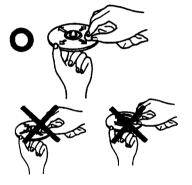


When setting the disc in the disc trav:

Always set the disc with the labelled side facing up. (Compact discs can only be played on one side.) For 8 cm CDs, set the disc in the sunken part in the middle of the tray.



Cleaning Discs



Never use the following to clean discs:

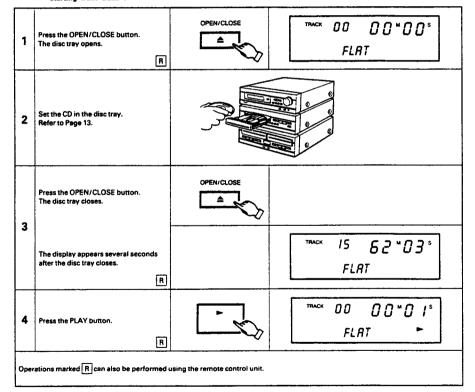
- · Solvents such as benzene or alcohol
- · Cleaners containing abrasives
- · Sprays or cleaner for records
- Anti-static products

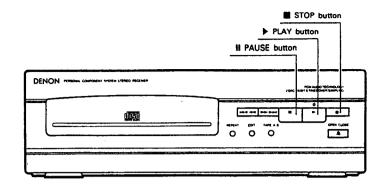
Dust, fingerprints, or spittle on the disc can cause noise or skipping.

If the disc is dirty or if the player does not work properly, clean the disc as follows:

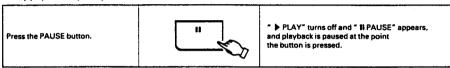
- Hold the disc as shown in the diagram, with the signal surface facing up (the labelled side facing down).
- Using a soft cloth, wipe the disc gently from the inside towards the edges in straight lines (as shown by the arrows).
- Do not wipe from the edges towards the center or around the disc as you would wipe records.
- Do not use hard cloths or rub the disc, since this can scratch the signal surface.

Example: Playing a CD with 15 tracks and a total playing time of 62 minutes 03 seconds, starting from track 1

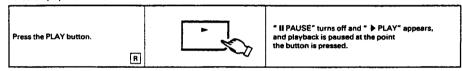




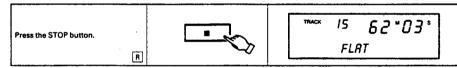
To stop playback temporarily:



To resume playback:

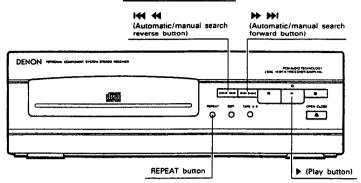


To stop playback:



NOTE:

- "OC" is displayed on the track number section of the display for several seconds after the disc is set, while the data on the number of tracks, playing time, etc., is being read from the innermost section of the disc. After this, the number of tracks and total playing time appear.
- If no disc is loaded, if the disc is upside-down, or if the data on the innermost part of the disc cannot be read properly due to scratches or dirt.



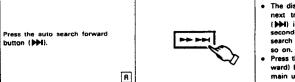
Repeat Playback - Playing All Tracks Repeatedly

1	Press the REPEAT button twice.	REPEAT O	REPEAT ALL is displayed. • After the last track is played, playback starts over fro the first track. • The all-track repeat mode can also be set by pressin.
2	Press the Play button (▶) to start playback.		the REPEAT button twice during playback. The program repeat mode is set if the REPEAT button is pressed during programmed playback.

A-B Repeat - Repeating a Certain Section

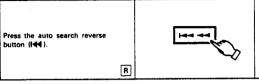
1	Press the REPEAT button during playback.	REPEAT O	REPEAT TRACK is displayed. If nothing else is done, that track is played repeatedly.	
2	Press the REPEAT button during playback or before starting playback.	REPEAT O	REPEAT ALL is displayed. If nothing else is done, all tracks are played repeatedly.	
3	Press the REPEAT button during playback.	REPEAT	REPEAT A. is displayed. If nothing else is done, that track is played repeatedly.	This section is
4	Press the REPEAT button during playback.	REPEAT	REPEAT A—8] is displayed. The A-B section is played repeatedly.	played repeatedly
5	Normal playback resumes if the RE			

Quick Search - Moving to the Next Track During Playback



- The disc moves forward to the beginning of the next track if the auto search forward button
 I is pressed once, to the beginning of the second track after the current track if the auto search forward button (▶►I) is pressed twice, and so on.
- Press the >> >> (automatic/manual search forward) button to perform this operation from the main unit.

Quick Search -- Moving Back to the Beginning of the Current Track During Playback



- The disc moves forward to the beginning of the current track if the auto search reverse button (I44) is pressed once, to the beginning of the previous track if the auto search reverse button (I44) is pressed twice, and so on.
- Press the I◀ ◀ (automatic/manual search reverse) button to perform this operation from the main unit.

Skip Monitor - Searching for Tracks While Listening to the Sound

- Use this function to skip through while listening to the sound. This functions comes in handy for example when searching for a certain section in a long track.
- After finding the desired position with the skip monitor function, simply release the search button to resume normal playback from that point.

1. Forward skip monitor During playback, press and hold in the manual search forward button (P) to skip forward while listening to the sound.

R

- The track number and elapsed playing time of that track are indicated on the display.
- If the end of the last track on the disc is reached while pressing the search button. (37) appears on the display and the skip monitor operation stops.
 To resume playback, press the manual search reverse button (◄◄) until (37) switches to the track number, then perform a different operation.
- Press and hold in the bb bbl (automatic/manual search forward) button to perform this operation from the main unit.

During playback, press and hold in the manual search reverse button (41) to skip backwards while listening to the sound.



- The track number and elapsed playing time of that track are indicated on the display.
- If the beginning of the first track on the disc is reached while pressing the search button, (CC) appears on the display and the skip monitor operation stops.

To resume playback, press the manual search forward button (₱►) until (₹€) switches to the track number, then perform a different operation.

• Press and hold in the I◀◀ ◀ (automatic/manual

search reverse) button to perform this operation from the main unit.

If the forward or reverse search button is pressed during programmed playback and released at a track which has not been set in the program, playback of the next programmed track begins once that track has been played to the end.

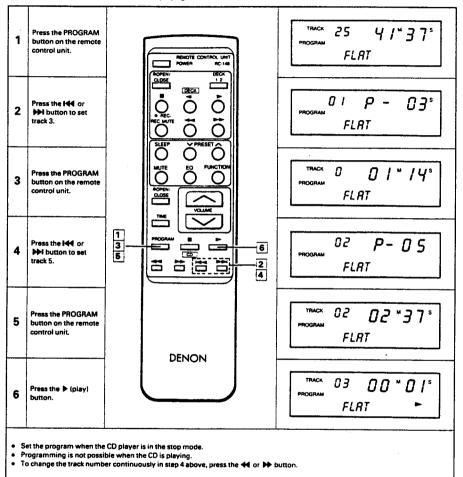
GENERAL

SE

CTIO

Use this function to set certain tracks to play in any order you want.

Example: Programming track 3 to play first, track 5 to play second CD with 25 tracks and a total playing time of 41 minutes, 37 seconds



- NOTES
- . The numbers of the programmed tracks turn off once the tracks are played.
- The time display will read "--- M --- S" if a track with a number of 31 or greater is set in the program.
- . With this set, up to 20 tracks with numbers between 1 to 99 can be set in the program.
- . If you attempt to set a track number greater than the number of tracks on the disc, that track number will not be displayed when the button is pressed.
- · Programming is also possible while the disc tray is open. In this case, track numbers greater than the number of tracks on the disc can be programmed, but these are ignored when the disc is played.
- . No sound is produced for 4 seconds between tracks. This is so that 4-second blanks are created between tracks when programmed tracks are recorded on tapes.

- The entire program is cleared when the disc tray is opened or closed (by pressing the A button).
- If you make a mistake when setting the program, either press the OPEN/CLOSE key or the STOP key twice and start over.
- Operations possible during programmed playback The quick search, pause and skip monitor functions can be used during programmed playback. For the quick search function, to move to the beginning of the previous track, press the I button once, then once again while the time display reads " DD M DD S".

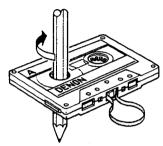
To move to the beginning of the following track, press the bil button once, regardless of the time display.

Cassette Tapes

■ Cautions on Handling

- C-120 cassette tapes
- Avoid using 120-minute cassette tapes, as they have extremely thin tape which tends to get caught on the capstans or pinch rollers.
- Tape slack

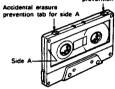
If the tape is slack, it may get tangled or be damaged. Take up slack with a pencil, etc., before loading the cassette.



■ Protecting Cassette Tapes From Being Erased Accidentally

- · Cassette tapes are equipped with accidental erasure prevention tabs. To protect recorded tapes from being erased accidentally, use a screwdriver, etc., and break these tabs off.
- . To record on a cassette tape whose accidental erasure prevention tabs have been broken off, place a piece of cellophane tape over the hole.

Accidental erasure



■ Cautions on Storing

- · Avoid storing in the following places:
- Hot, humid places
- Dusty places
- · Places exposed to direct sunlight
- · Near magnetic forces (TVs, speakers, etc.)
- . Store the cassette tape in a case equipped with stoppers to keep the tape from coming slack.

Using the Tape Counter

- Reset the counter to DDDD by pressing the COUNTER RESET button.
- The counter indicates the position of the tape for the deck indicated by the DECK 1 and DECK 2 indicators.
- If the playback mode is set directly after rewinding the tape in the recording or playback mode, the indication on the tape counter may differ slightly from the indication when recording or playback was actually started. To avoid this, set the deck to the stop mode first before setting the playback mode after rewinding the tape.

Auto Tape Selector Mechanism

This deck is equipped with an auto tape selector mechanism which uses the detection holes in the cassette halves to automatically set the recording bias and equalization best suited for that type of tape.

- · Do not use ferrichrome tapes.
- Use metal tapes equipped with detection holes.



Metal tape

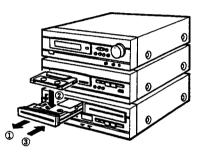
Chrome tape

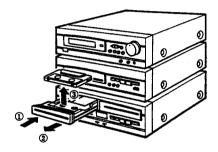
- . Set the cassette tape with the exposed side facing the inside of the set. Setting the cassette tape in the other direction can damage the set.
- . Do not press the OPEN/CLOSE button during playback or recording. Always press the stop button before pressing the OPEN/CLOSE button.

Common for Deck 1 and Deck 2

- Loading
- ① Press the OPEN/CLOSE button (♠) to open the cassette
- 2) Set the tape in the cassette tray with the open side (on which tape is exposed) facing away from you.
- 3 Press the OPEN/CLOSE button again to close the tray.

- (1) Press the STOP button (E). (Deck 1 or Deck 2)
- 2 Press the OPEN/CLOSE () button to open the cassette
- 3 Remove the cassette tape.





Check the following before recording or playing cassette tapes:

- The sound quality will be poor if the head is dirty. Refer to Page 25. 1. Is the head dirty?
- 2. Are the accidental erasure prevention tabs broken off?

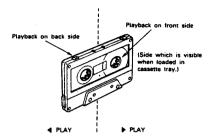
Recording is not possible if the accidental erasure prevention tabs broken off. -Refer to Page 17.

Ö

This deck is equipped with an auto reverse mechanism, so cassette tapes can be played and recorded on both sides or played continuously without having to turn them over.

■ Direction of tape travel

This deck has two play buttons, one for the forward direction (front side) and another for the reverse direction (back side). The side being played can be changed during playback by pressing the opposite play button.

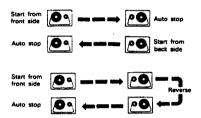


Reverse mode

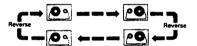
Set the reverse mode switch (REV. MODE) as follows:

- Single-side recording/playback mode (____)
 In this position, only the front side or the back side of the
 capette tape is played or recorded. (The tape stops
 sugmnatically when the end of that side is reached.)
- Deble-side (reverse) recording/playback mode () In this position, when the end of the front side is reached, recording or playback automatically switches to the back side and continues from there. (The tape stops automatically when the end of the back side is reached.)
- Continuous mode () Playback continues until the STOP button is pressed, but stops automatically after both sides have been played five times.
- · Relay playback mode

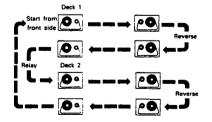
When tapes are loaded in both decks
Playback continues from deck 1 onto deck 2, as shown on
the diagram at the right.



 If you start playing or recording from the back side, the tape will stop automatically at the end of the back side.



 The reverse recording/playback mode () is set automatically during recording.



DENON PRODUCT CONTROL STATE OF THE STATE OF

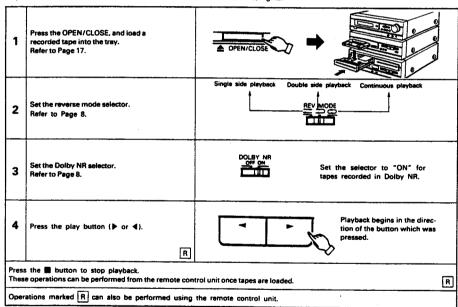
3

• For both Deck 1 and Deck 2

1

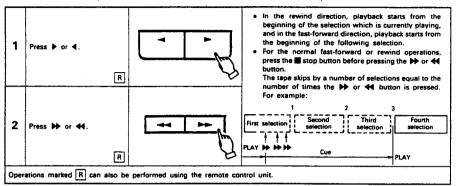
When operating from the remote control unit, operation switches between Deck 1 and Deck 2 each time the DECK 1/2 button is
pressed. The indicator for the selected deck (DECK 1 or DECK 2) lights.

2



Using the MS (Music Search) Function

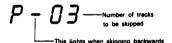
- . Use this function to move to the beginning of the following selection or return to the beginning of the current selection. (For both Deck 1 and Deck 2)
- . There must be blank spaces of at least 4 seconds between the selections on the tape for the search function to work.



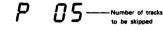
Display During the Music Search Operation

During the music search operation, the number of selections being skipped is indicated on the tape counter, and this number decreases each time a blank section is detected (for example, $3 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 1$).

· When skipping back to a previous selection



· When skipping ahead to a following selection



III CONVENIENT FUNCTIONS

Preset Equalizer Settings

This set includes preset equalizer settings which can be selected according to the type of music or application. There are six preset equalizer modes which can be called out easily either on the main unit or from the remote control unit. In addition, these modes are indicated on the receiver's display.

DISCO: Use this mode for strongly modulated sound. VOCAL: Use this mode to create glossy vocals. ROCK: Use this mode for powerful sound.

SDB: Use this mode to create a more powerful bass

FLAT: Use this mode for straight, pure sound.

BGM: Use this mode for easy listening.

12 USING THE TIMER

Setting the Timer

■ Notes on Setting the Timer

- · Always set the current time beforehand.
- . Be sure to preset radio stations before setting the timer. (Refer to "Presetting AM and FM Stations" on Page 12.)
- . Turn the standby switch off when not using the timer.

Types of Timers:

TIMER.

This can be used to turn the power on and off at the same time each day.

("Good morning music")

SLEEP TIMER: This can be used to set the power to turn off in intervals of 10 minutes between 60 and 10 minutes, using the remote con-

trol unit.

("Good night music")

Power Failure

If there should be a power failure or if the power cord should be unplugged from the power outlet, "DD:DD" or the time at which the power failed flashes on the time display. If this happens, reset the current time.

(Reset the current time and timer settings.)

Checking the Timer Settings

To check the timer settings, turn the receiver's power on then press the timer button. Next, press the ENTER/NEXT button repeatedly to display the following: Timer start mode reception band, preset channel number and timer on time → timer off time

Press the ENTER/NEXT button once again to return to the frequency display.

If the timer on or off times are not set, "DD:DD" flashes and the display does not switch to the next step.

Changing the Timer Settings

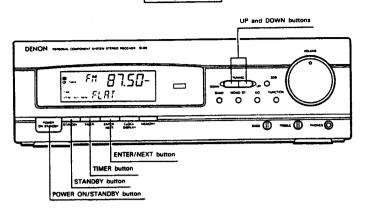
When timer setting operations are repeated, the old timer settings are cleared and the new ones are set.

Clearing the Timer Settings

Press the TIMER key once, then press it again while "F U # C" is displayed to clear the timer settings.

Cautions on Setting the Timer

The timer settings are given priority, so when the timer on time is reached, the function switches to that function set for the timer.



Example: Setting the timer to turn on at 12:35 and off at 12:56 Tuner (FM 102:50 MHz set at preset number "3")

1	Press the POWER ON/ STANDBY button to turn the power on.	POWER ON/STANDBY	
2	Press the TIMER button.	TIMER	TIMER FUN [
3	Press the UP and DOWN buttons to display "TUNER:".	DOWN UP	TIMER TUNER
4	Press the ENTER/NEXT buttons.	ENTER/ NEXT	TIMER FM 102.50 MHz
5	Press the UP and DOWN buttons to set the preset number.	DOWN TUNING UP	тмек <i>FM 102</i> .50мнг аито моно <u>ў</u> 3
6	Press the ENTER/NEXT buttons.	ENTER NEXT	TIMER

7	Use the UP and DOWN buttons to set hour at which the timer is to turn on.	DOWN TUNING UP	TIMER ZZ:00 MHz AUTO MONO 0N
8	Press the ENTER/NEXT button.	ENTER MEXT	TIMER 12:ÖÖMNIZ AUTO MONO DN
9	Use the UP and DOWN buttons to set minutes at which the timer is to turn on.	DOWN TUNING UP	TIMEP 12:35 5 MHz AUTO MONO 0N
10	Press the ENTER/NEXT button.	ENTER, NEXT	TIMER U: 0 0 MHz AUTO MONO 0 F F
11	Use the UP and DOWN buttons to set hour at which the timer is to turn on.	DOWN TUNING UP	TIMER ŽŽ:00 MHZ AUTO MONO 0 F F
12	Press the ENTER/NEXT button.	ENTER: NEXT	тмен
13	Use the UP and DOWN buttons to set minutes at which the timer is to turn on.	DOWN TUNING UP	TIMER 12:5 5 MHz AUTO MONO 0 F F
14	Press the ENTER/NEXT button.	ENTER/ NEXT	TIMEN FM 102.50 MHZ AUTO MONO FLAT
15	Press the STANDBY button.	STANOBY	© THER FM 102.50 MHz AUTO MONO FLRT
16	Press the POWER ON/ STANDBY button.	POWER ON/STANDBY	© TIMER /0.05

Press the POWER ON/STANDBY button.

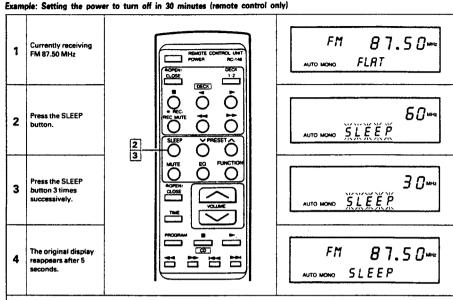
When the STANDBY button is pressed and the " (3) " mark is lit, the timer will function at the same times each day. To turn the timer off, press the STANDBY button to turn the " (3) " mark off.

Example: Waking up to the music of a compact disc

1	Press the receiver's POWER ON/STANDBY button to turn the power on.	POWER	
2	Press the CD player's OPEN/CLOSE button to open the disc tray.	OPEN/CLOSE	
3	Load the CD in the disc tray. Refer to Page 13.	3	
4	Press the CD player's OPEN/CLOSE button again to close the disc tray.	OPEN/CLOSE	
5	Press the receiver's TIMER buttons.	TIMER	TIMER FUN [
6	Use the receiver's UP and DOWN buttons to display "CD".	DOWN TUNING UP	TIMER []
7	Follow steps 6 to 16 under "Se	tting the Timer" on Page 20.	,
Oper	ations marked R can also be pe	erformed using the remote control unit.	

Example: Waking up to the music of a cassette tape

1	Press the receiver's POWER ON/STANDBY button to turn the power on.	POWER ON/STANDBY							
2	Press the cassette deck's OPEN/CLOSE button to open the tray.	● OPEN/CLOSE							
3	Load the cassette tape in the tray. Refer to Page 17.								
4	Press the cassette deck's OPEN/CLOSE button again to close the tray.	△ OPEN/CLOSE							
5	Press the receiver's TIMER buttons.	TIMER	TIMER FUN [
6	Use the receiver's UP and DOWN buttons to display "TAPE".	DOWN TUNING UP	THER TAPE						
7	7 Follow steps 6 to 16 under "Setting the Timer" on Page 20.								
	The tape will be played in the direction indicated by the tape direction indicators. Check that the tape direction and reverse mode settings are as desired. (Refer to "Using the Auto Reverse Function" on Page 18.) When using the timer, the tape is played in direction indicated for Deck 2.								
Ope	rations marked R can also be p	erformed using the remote control unit							



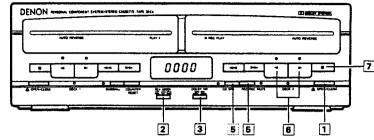
To cancel the sleep timer:

Press the SLEEP button repeatedly until the display reads "0". The power turns off. Now press the POWER switch to turn the power back on.

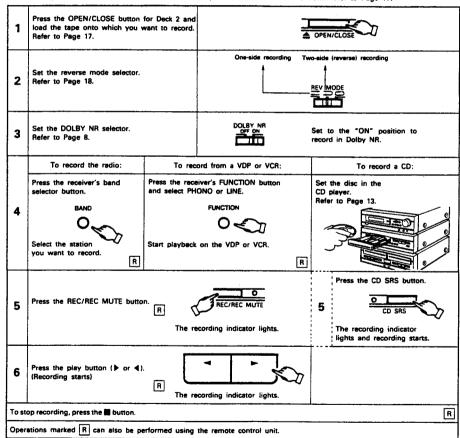
NOTES

- If the sleep timer is set to turn the power off before the timer off time, the sleep timer is given priority, and the power turns
 off when the sleep timer time is reached.
- Do not press the TIMER STANDBY button after the power has been turned on with the timer. If this is done, the timer will not function properly.
- If the same time is set for the on time and off time, the power will not turn on even if the standby indicator is on.
- If the timer is set for an AM or FM station and the timer on time is reached while listening to another station, the station switches to the station which was set with the timer.

13 RECORDING CASSETTE TAPES

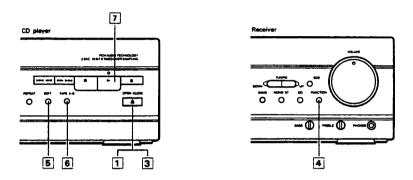


Check that the accidental erasure prevention tabs on the tape onto which you want to record are intact.
 Recording is not possible if the accidental erasure prevention tabs are broken off. Refer to Page 17.



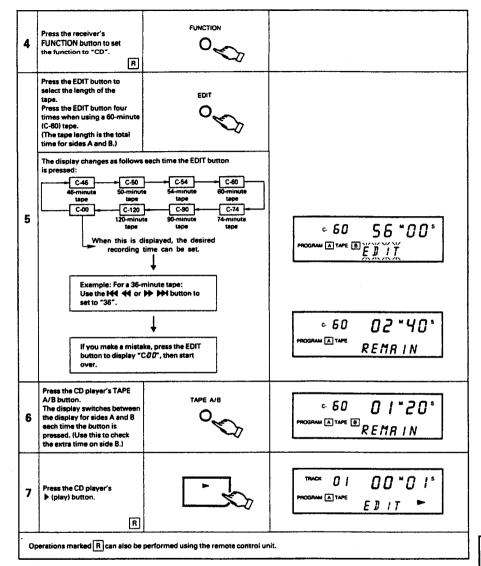
NOTES

- For discs containing 21 or more tracks, editing is not possible for track numbers 21 and up. (Editing is only possible for up to 20 tracks.)
- Editing is cancelled if the CD player's stop button (■) or OPEN/CLOSE button (△) is pressed.
- Set the deck's reverse mode selector to the position.
- Set the cassette tape onto which you want to record in Deck 2 with side A on the top when performing the editing
 operations. The beginning of the tape is searched for automatically before recording starts.
- Note that in some cases it is not possible to record all the tracks on the CD onto the tape, even if the tape is longer than
 the total playing time of the CD, due to the combination of the tracks being recorded onto sides A and B.



Automatic Edited Recording - Recording the CD's Tracks in Order

1	Press the CD player's OPEN/CLOSE button to open the disc tray.	OPEN/CLOSE	TRACK 00 00 * 00 ° FLAT
2	Load the CD in the disc tray. Refer to Page 13.		
3	Press the CD player's OPEN/CLOSE button. The disc tray closes.	OPEN/CLOSE	
3	The display appears several seconds after the disc tray closes.		TRACK 18 55 * 00 s FLRT



NOTE:

Only the CD player's STOP and OPEN/CLOSE keys and the cassette deck's STOP key will function during edited recording.

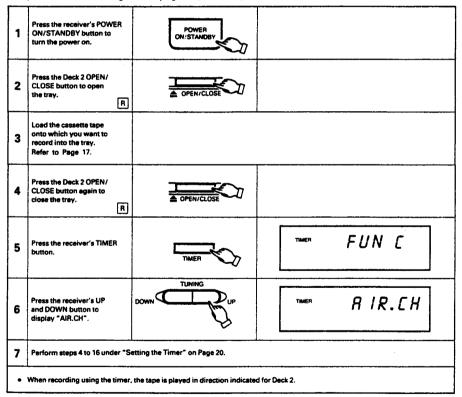
1	Follow the instructions under "Programmed Playback" on Page 16 to program the tracks.
2	Perform steps 5 to 7 under "Automatic Edited Recording" on Page 23.

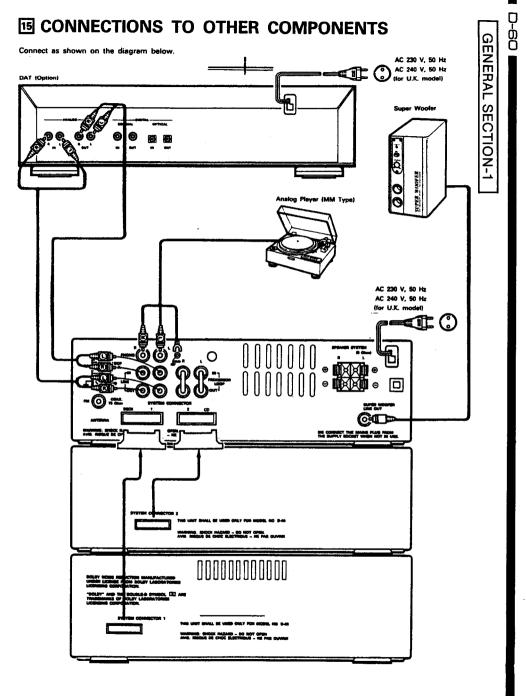
CAUTIONS

- When performing edited recording onto a tape which already contains a recording and which is longer than the set time,
 the previously recorded section after the newly recorded part of side B is not erased, so erase the tape before starting.
- When the editing function is used, a blank section of 4 seconds is created between all of the selections on the tape.
 Because of this, the times of the actual blank sections between the tracks on the disc and the blank sections between the selections on the tape are different, so the displayed time is slightly different from the actual remaining time on the tape.

14 UNATTENDED RECORDING

Example: Unattended recording of radio programs ("air check")





TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Check that connections are proper.

2. Check that you are operating the system according to the instructions in the manual.

Check the following points if the system does not seem to be working properly.

If the problem is not solved after checking these points carefully, the system may be malfunctioning. Turn the power off and contact your store of purchase or your nearest DENON service center or office.

	Symptom	Cause	Measures	See Page	
	Power does not turn on when POWER button pressed.	Power cord not plugged into outlet.	Plug cord into outlet properly.	5	
Common	No sound produced from speakers.	VOLUME control set to minimum. Headphones are connected. Speaker cords not connected to speaker terminals.	Turn VOLUME control clockwise (^). Disconnect headphones. Connect speaker cords properly.	7 7 5	
J	Trebles not produced or stereo effect not clear.	Speaker's polarities (⊕ and ⊕) not matched.	Connect speaker cords properly.	5	
	Source other than the one desired is heard.	Function selector buttons not set properly.	Set to desired function.	7	
	Recording not performed when REC/REC MUTE button pressed.	No cassette tape loaded. Cassette tape's tabs broken off.	Load tape. Apply cellophane tape over holes.		
Deck	Sound is interrupted during playback or recording, or trable sound low.	Heads dirty. Tape stretched.	Clean. Replace tape.	25 -	
	Wow is heavy during play- back or recording.	Capstans or pinch rollers dirty.	• Clean.	25	
L	Hissing noise heard during FM reception.	Antenna not pointed in proper direction. Signals weak.	Change direction of antenna. Install outdoor antenna.	6 5	
Receiver	Hissing or scratchy noise heard during AM reception.	Noise from TV or interference from other stations.	Turn TV off. Set system in different direction. Install outdoor antenna.	- - 6	
	Humming noise heard dur- ing AM reception.	Signals over power cord modulated by power source frequency.	Plug in cord in opposite direction. Install outdoor antenna.	5 5	
	Disc loaded but number of tracks not displayed.	Disc loaded upside-down. Disc dirty. Non-standard disc loaded.	Reload disc. Clean disc. Replace with standard disc.	13 13 13	
CD Player	Operation not performed when buttons pressed, or playback stops in middle of track.	Disc loaded upside-down. Foreign object in disc holder. Disc dirty. Disc scratched.	Reload disc. Remove disc and remove foreign object. Clean disc. Replace with non-scratched disc.	13 13 13 -	
	Sound skips.	Dust, fingerprints, or spittle on disc. Disc scretched. Player set in shaky, unstable place.	Clean disc. Replace with non-scratched disc. Set player in stable place.	13 - -	

Normal operation may not be possible if there is dirt or other substances on the surface of the internal objective lens or sensor.

These parts must be cleaned periodically depending on the place of installation.

For details, contact your store of purchase.

Avoid using ultrasonic humidifiers nearby. If ultrasonic humidifiers are used nearby, the calcium, etc., included in the water may be scattered into the air,

causing white dust to accumulate on the surface of the objective lens or sensor, resulting in improper operation.

Condensation Water droplets (or condensation) may form on the optical lens or disc in the following cases:

- · Just after a heater is turned on in the room.
- When the set is placed in a steamy or humid room.
- When the set is moved abruptly from a cold place to a

If Condensation Occurs

The signals on the disc cannot be read properly and the CD player may not operate properly.

To get rid of the condensation, turn the power on and let the set sit for about one hour. Operation should be normal after

This system consists of precision components using microprocessors. Avoid using it in places where there is much external noise. If used is such places, the system may not operate properly, but this is not a problem with the system. If the system does not operate properly, try performing the desired operation again.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

· Cleaning the Head

After the cassette deck is used for a while, powder from tapes and dirt get on the head, decreasing the sound quality.

Some cleaning sets sold in stores have a polishing effect and can damage the head.

. Demagnetizing the Head

The head becomes magnetized after the deck is used over a long period of time or if the head is exposed to magnetic forces. This results in noise and reduced treble.

If the head is magnetized, use a cassette tape head demagnetizer (eraser), available in stores, and demagnetize it.

· For details, read the demagnetizer's operating instruc-

18 SPECIFICATIONS

M Receiver Section (UDRA-60)

Power Amplifier Section

30 W Per channel, min. RMS, at 8 ohms from 40 Hz to 20 kHz with more than 0.5% total harmonic distortion.

87.50 MHz ~ 108.00 MHz (50 kHz step)

Mono: 78 dB Stereo: 75 dB

Mono: 0.1% Stereo: 0.3%

20 Hz - 15 kHz + 0.5 dB, -2 dB

522 kHz ~ 1611 kHz (9 kHz step)

153 kHz ~ 279 kHz (1 kHz step)

1.5 uV (14.8 dBf)

40 dB (1 kHz)

18 uV

52 dB

35 uV

52 dB

1.9 kg (4 lbs 3 oz)

60 dB (Dolby B NR)

2-way Speaker System

3 kg (6 lbs 10 gz)

Normal, chrome and metal taces

50 Hz ~ 16 kHz ± 3 dB (metal tape)

4.75 cm/S

Horizontal 4-track 2-channel Auto Reverse Double Cassette Deck

270 (W) × 86.5 (H) × 235 (D) mm (10-5/8" × 3-13/32" × 9-1/4")

0.1% at 1 kHz

Total harmonic distortion: Preamplifier Section

Input sensitivity/impedance:

PHONO: 2.5 mV/47 kohms, LINE: 150 mV Super Dynamic Bass: 80 Hz + 8 dB BASS: 100 Hz ± 8 dB TREBLE: 10 kHz ±8 dB

Tone Control: FM Section

Tuning frequency range: Usable sensitivity:

Signal to noise ratio (A-weighted): Total harmonic distortion: Frequency response: Stereo separation:

MW Section

Tuning frequency range: Usable sensitivity:

Signal to noise ratio: . LW Section

Tuning frequency range:

Signal to noise ratio:

AC 230 V, 50 Hz Power supply: Power consum:

a Dimensions: 270 (W) × 86.5 (H) × 248 (D) mm (10-5/8" × 3-13/32" × 9-49/64")

E CD Player Section (UCD-60)

Audio Section

Sampling frequency 44.1 kHz 5 Hz ~ 20 kHz Frequency response: **Dynamic range:** 90 dB Signal to noise ratio: 90 dB 0.05% (1 kHz)

Total harmonic distortion Output filter: 270 (W) × 86.5 (H) × 235 (D) mm (10-5/8" × 3-13/32" × 9-1/4")

Weight:

Ⅲ Cassette Deck Section (UDR-60) · Type:

• Head

Record & playback: Hard permalloy (P head & R/P head) Double gap ferrite head x 1

Erase: Tage speed:

Usable tapes: Audio Section

Frequency response

Signal to noise ratio:

Weight:

Speaker Section (USC-60)

· Type: Input impedance:

8 ohms Frequency response: 50 Hz ~ 20 kHz Mex input power: 50 W

Sound pressure level: 89 dB (1 m • 1W) 172 (W) × 257 (H) × 235 (D) mm (6-25/32" × 10-1/8" × 9-1/4")

Weight: 4 kg (8 lbs 13 oz)

Remote Control Unit (RC-148)

Type: Infrared pulse Number of buttons:

Batterise:

Max. external dimensions:

R6P/AA type (two batteries) 47 (W) × 173 (H) × 14 (D) mm (1-27/32" × 6-13/16" × 35/64") Wainht.

100 g (approx. 3.5 oz) (including batteries)

* Maximum dimensions include controls, jacks, and covers. (W) = width, (H) = height, (D) = depth

· For improvement purposes, specifications and functions are subject to change without advanced notice.

18 TECHNISCHE DATEN

Empfänger-Abteilung (UDRA-60)

Leistungsverstärker-Abteilung

Geschätzte Ausgangsleistung:

30 W pro Kanal, min. RMS, bei 8 ohm von 40 Hz bis 20 kHz und mehr als 0,5% totale harmonische Verzerrung.

Totale harmonische Verzerrung: 0.1% bei 1 kHz

Vorverstärker-Abteilung

Eingangsempfindlichkeit/Impedanz: PHONO: 2,5 mV/47 kohm, LINE: 150 mV 80 Hz + 8 dB

Hochdynamischer Baß:

Tonkontrolle: Baß (BASS): 100 Hz ± 8 dB Höhen (TREBLE): 10 kHz ±8 dB FM-Abteilung

Empfangsfrequenzbereich: 87.50 MHz ~ 108.00 MHz (50 kHz Schritt) 1.5 uV (14.8 dBf)

Brauchbare Empfindlichkeit: Signal/Rausch-Verhältnis

(A-Belastung):

Mono: 78 dB Stereo: 75 dB Totale harmonische Verzerrung: Mono: 0.1% Stereo: 0.3% Frequenzgang: 20 Hz - 15 kHz + 0,5 dB, -2 dB Stereo-Trennung: 40 dB (1 kHz)

MW-Abteilung

Empfangsfrequenzbereich: 522 kHz ~ 1611 kHz (9 kHz Schritt)

Brauchbare Empfindlichkeit: 18 uV Signal / Rausch-Verhältnis: 52 dB

LW-Abteilung

Empfangsfrequenzbereich: 153 kHz ~ 279 kHz (1 kHz Schritt)

Brauchbare Empfindlichkeit: 35 uV Signal / Rausch-Verhältnis:

52 dB Stromversorgung:

230 V Wechselstrom, 50 Hz Stromverbrauch: 90 W

 Abmessungen: 270 (B) × 86,5 (H) × 248 (T) mm Gewicht: 4 kg

■ CD-Spieler-Abteilung (UCD-60)

Audio-Abteilung

Sampling Frequenz: 44.1 kHz Frequenzgang: 5 Hz ~ 20 kHz Dynamischer Bereich: 90 dB Signal / Rausch-Verhältnis: 90 dB Totale harmonische Verzerrung: 0.05% (1 kHz) Digital

Ausgangsfilter: Abmessungen: 270 (B) × 86,5 (H) × 235 (T) mm

Gewicht:

Cassettendeck-Abteilung (UDR-60)

· Typ:

Horizontales doppeltes Cassettendeck, 4-Spur, 2-Kanal, automatische Richtungsumschaltung Konf

Aufnahme & Wiedergabe:

Hartes Permalloy (Wiedergabekopf & Aufnahme-/Wiedergabekopf) Löschung: Doppelspaltkopf x 1 Bandgeschwindigkeit: 4,75 cm/S

Bandarten: Audio-Abteilung

Normal, Chrom und Metallbänder Frequenzgang: 50 Hz ~ 16 kHz ± 3 dB (Metallband)

Signal / Rausch-Verhältnis:

60 dB (Dolby B NR) • Abmessungen: 270 (B) × 86,5 (H) × 235 (T) mm 3 kg

Gewicht: Lautsprecher-Abteilung (USC-60)

• Typ:

2-Stück Lautsprechersystem Eingangsimpedanz: 8 ohm

Frequenzgang: 50 Hz ~ 20 kHz Maximale Eingangsleistung: 50 W

Klangdruckpegel: 89 dB (1 m • 1 W) Abmessungen: 172 (B) × 257 (H) × 235 (T) mm

Gewicht: 4 kg

Fernbedienung (RC-148) TVP:

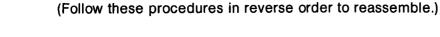
Infraroter Impuls Anzahi Tasten:

Batterien Maximale Außere Abmessungen: Gewicht:

Typ R6P/AA (zwei Batterien) 47 (B) × 173 (H) × 14 (T) mm 100 g (einschließlich Batterien)

* Max. Abmessungen einschließlich Regler, Buchsen und Abdeckungen. (B) = Breite. (H) = Höhe, (T) = Tiefe Anderungen der Außeren Aufmachung und technischen Daten zwecks Produktverbesserung sind möglich ohne Vorankündiging.

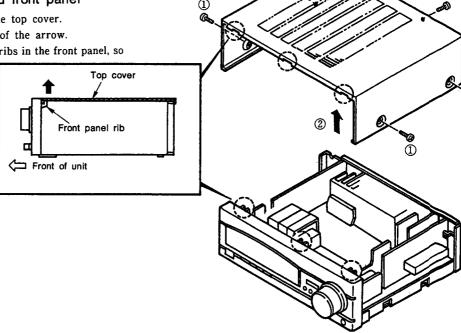
1



- 1. Removing the top cover and front panel
- ${\Large \textcircled{1}}$ Remove the six screws fastening the top cover.

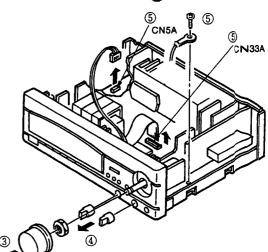
② Lift the top cover in the direction of the arrow.
The top cover is caught in the three ribs in the front panel, so

lift it straight upwards.

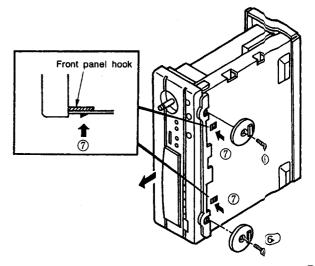


DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES

- 3 Remove the main volume knob assembly in the direction of the arrow, and remove the nut fastening the volume knob.
- 4 Remove the two knobs.
- 5 Disconnect connectors CN33A and CN5A connecting the amplifier unit and display unit, and disconnect the ground terminal.



- Set the unit up as shown in the diagram, then remove the two screws fastening the foot assembly.
- ① Unlatch the hook of the front panel from the chassis and remove the front panel in the direction of the arrow.



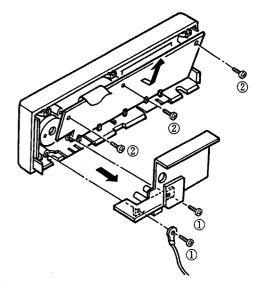
2. Removing the printed wiring boards

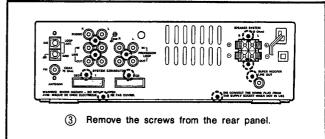
TONE UNIT IU-2410B

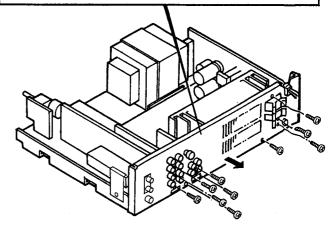
① Remove the two screws fastening the tone unit, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.

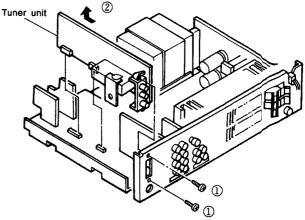
DISPLAY UNIT KU-9260B-2

- ② Remove the three screws fastening the display unit, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.
- Before removing the main unit's circuit boards, remove the two screws fastening the rear panel, then slide the rear panel in the direction of the arrow.
- * Before removing the main unit's circuit boards, remove the two screws fastening the rear panel, then slide the rear panel in the direction of the arrow.









TUNER UNIT KU-9258B-1

- 1 Remove the two screws which attach the tuner.
- ② Disconnect the tuner unit from the connector connecting it, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.

EQ UNIT KU-9258B-2

① Disconnect the GRA-EQ unit from the connector connecting it, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.

MASTER VOLUME UNIT KU-9260B-4

② Disconnect the master volume unit from the connector connecting it, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.

INPUT UNIT IU-2410B-3

3 Disconnect the input unit from the connector connecting it, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.

PROCESSOR LOOP UNIT KU-9260B-6

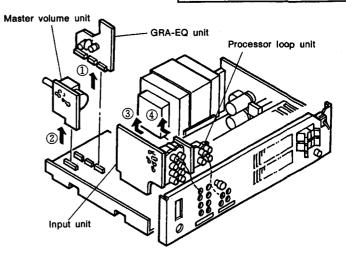
Disconnect the processor loop unit from the connector connecting it, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.

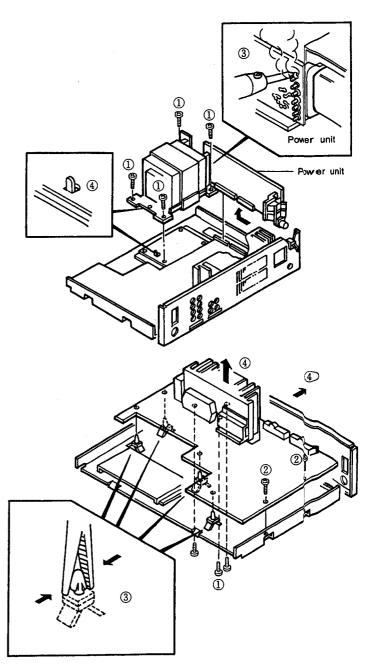
POWER UNIT KU-9260B-3

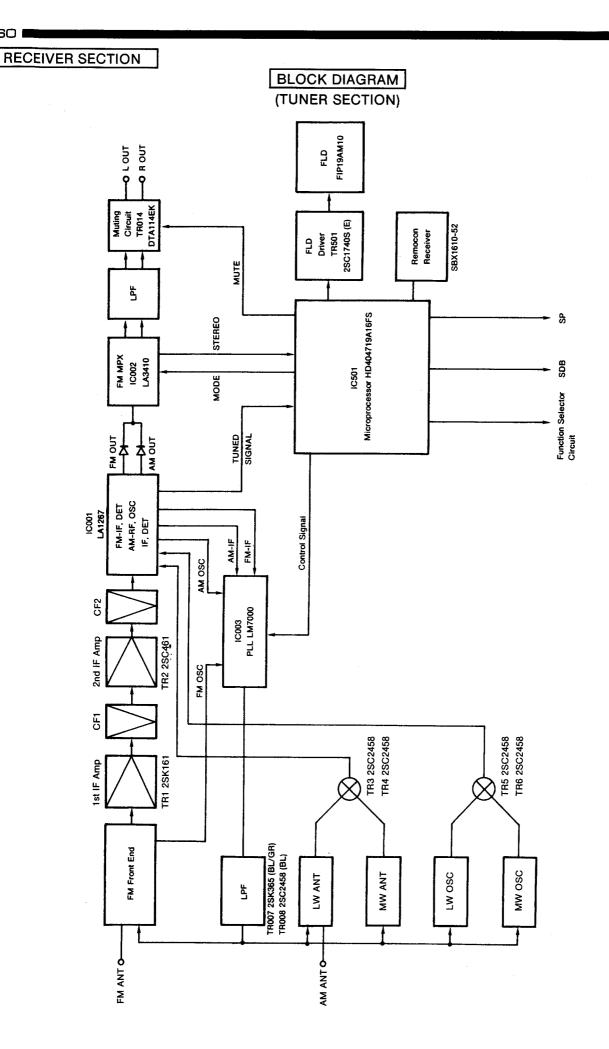
- ① Remove the four screws fastening the power transformer.
- ② Disconnect the power unit from the connector connecting it, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.
- 3 Remove the solder on the terminals connecting the power transformer and power unit.
- When reinstalling the transformer, line up the hooks in the transformer's bracket with the holes and install.

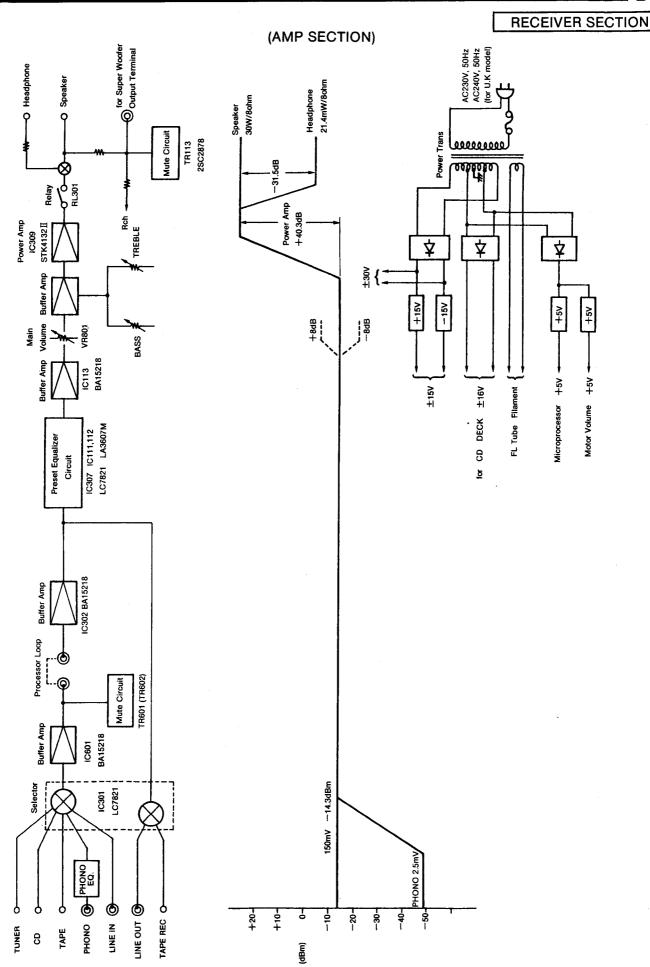
AMPLIFIER UNIT KU-9260B-1

- ① Remove the three screws fastening the radiator and chassis.
- ② Remove the two screws fastening the amplifier unit.
- ③ Unlatch the four PCB holders fastening the amplifier unit, using radio pliers, etc.
- Slide the rear panel to the back and remove the amplifier unit in the direction of the arrow.



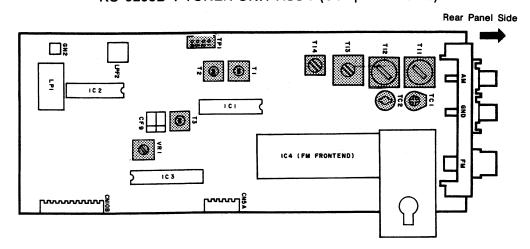




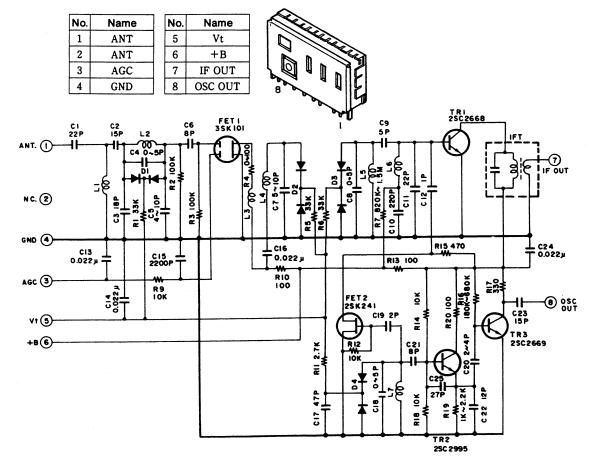


RECEIVER SECTION ADJUSTMENTS Loop Antenna 75 olims Dummy Antenna GND FM 60 cm Test Loop Antenna FM SSG AM SSG FM Stereo Modulator IC4 (FM FRONTEND) Modulation frequency: 400 Hz Modulation Frequency: 1 kHz Modulation factor: 30% L + R: 90% Pilot: 10% 100% = 75 kHz Dev. CNSA 2 C 3 VRI 0 102 GN2 LPI Digital Voltmeter

KU-9258B-1 TUNER UNIT ASS'Y (Component Side)



Front End Part number: 2160079005



RECEIVER SECTION

1. FM adjustment (BAND SELECTOR button: FM, STEREO / MONO MUTE button: AUTO)

		Tuning point		Input				Output		Adjustment	Setting value	Notes
Step	Adjustment item	(Channel setting)	Measuring instrument	Frequency	Input level	Modulation	Connection location	Measuring instrument	Connection location	location	Setting value	Notes
1	FM DC balance	98.00MHz	FM S.G.	98.00MHz	60dB μ	1kHz 75kHz DEV	FM antenna terminal	Digital voltmeter	⊕ TP-1 ① Pin ⊝ TP-1 ② Pin	T-1	0 ± 50mV	Perform with monaural modulation signal
2	Distortion	,	,	"	"	"	"	Distortion factor meter	Output terminal	T-2	Minimum distortion	,
3	Re	peat Steps 1 a	nd 2.			•						
4	AUTO STOP level	98.00MHz	FM S.G.	98.00MHz	22dB µ	1kHz 75kHz DEV	FM antenna terminal	Check for the lighting of TUNED	Output terminal	VR-1	Input level 22dB $\mu \pm 4$ dB	(Level at which TUNED lights up) Level at which the output is provided

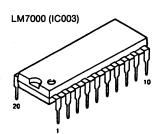
2. MW adjustment (BAND SELECT button: MW)

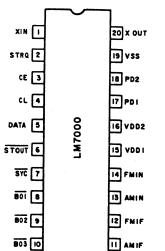
1	IF	Clear frequency (without a broadcast)	AM IF sweep	_	Level at which AGC is not applied	-	AM antenna terminal	Oscilloscope	⊕ TP-1 ④ Pin ⊖ TP-1 ③ Pin	Т-3	Waveform maximum and symmetry	
		522kHz					5	⊕ TP-⑤ Pin	T-14	1.2V		
2	Band edge	1611kHz	_		_	_	. –	Digital voltmeter	⊖ G TP-1 3 Pin	_	Approx. 8.05V	No place to adjust
3	Tracking	603kHz	AM S.G.	603kHz	Level at which AGC is not applied	400Hz 30%	Loop antenna	VTVM	Output terminal	T-12	Maximum output	
4	Tracking	1404kHz	,	1404kHz	*	"	"	,	,	TC-2	Maximum output	
5	Repeat Steps 2 to 4, and set the output to maximum.											

3. LW adjustment (BAND SELECT button: LW)

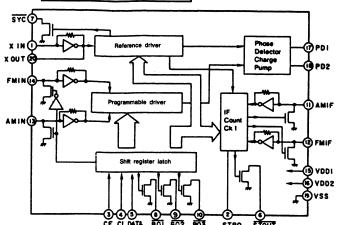
1	IF	Clear frequency (without a broadcast)	AM IF sweep	_	Level at which AGC is not applied	_	AM antenna terminal	Oscilloscope	⊕ TP-1 ④ Pin ⊖ TP-1 ③ Pin	Т-3	Waveform maximum and symmetry	
2	Band edge	153kHz	_	_		_		Digital voltmeter	⊕ TP-⑤ Pin ⊝ G TP-1 ③ Pin	T-13	1.2V	
		279kHz								_	Approx. 7V	No place to adjust
3	Tracking	163kHz	AM S.G.	163kHz	Level at which AGC is not applied	400Hz 30%	Loop antenna	VTVM	Output terminal	T-11	Maximum output	
4	Tracking	270kHz	"	270kHz	,	"	"	"	"	TC-1	Maximum output	
5	Repeat Steps 2 to 4, and set the output to maximum.											

● IC's





SEMICONDUCTORS



Pin Description

SYC : Clock (400 kHz) for the controller

XIN, XOUT : X'tal oscillator (7.2 MHz) with built-in feedback resistor

FM IN, AM IN : Local oscillator signal input

CE, CL, DATA : Data input

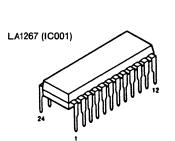
 $\overline{B01}$, $\overline{B02}$, $\overline{B03}$: Band data output. $\overline{B01}$ can be set as the time base output (8 Hz).

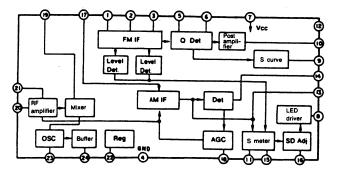
STRQ : IF counter request input
STOUT : Auto research stop signal output

STOUT : Auto research stop signal output VDD1, VDD2, VSS : Power supply (VDD2 is a back-up power supply)

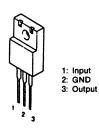
AMIF, FMIF : IF signal input

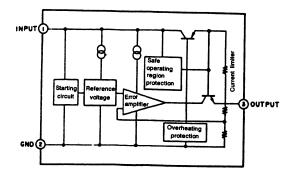
PD1, PD2 : Charge pump output



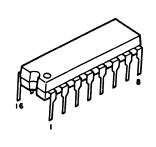


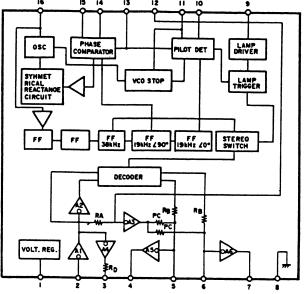
NJM78M06FA (S) (IC102) NJM7805FA (S) (IC103)



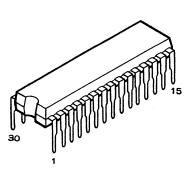


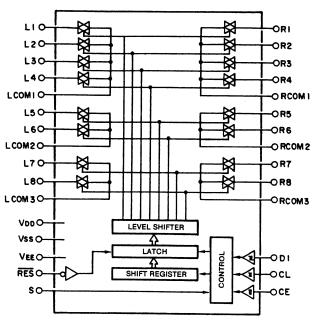
LA3410 (IC002)





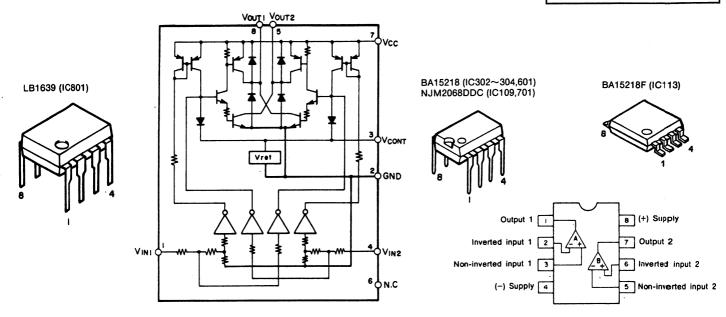
LC7821 (IC301, 307)

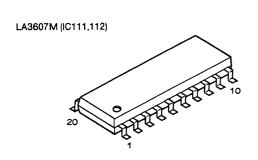


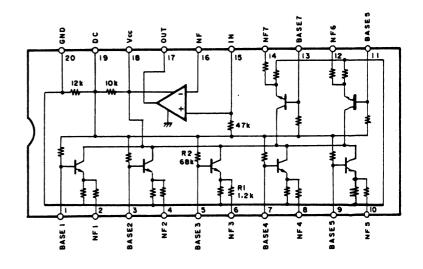


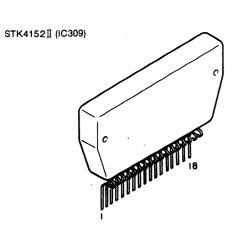
● Pin Functions

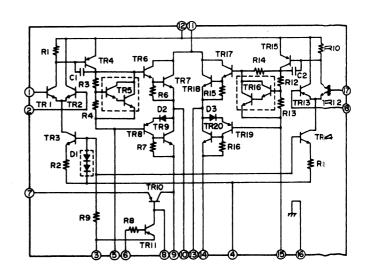
Pin name	I/O	Internal equivalence circuit	Pin functions							
V_{DD} , V_{SS} , V_{EE}			Power supply pins							
L1~L8, R1~R8, LCOM1~LCOM4, BCOM1~RCOM4		See block diagram	Input/output pins of the analog switch							
CL, DI, CE	I		Serial data input pins (Schmitt buffer) CL ······ Clock input pin DI ····· Data input pin CE ····· Chip enable pin							
S	I		Selection pins when two are used Setting the S pins to low and high will result in t addresses of the table below.							
			D	S	Address					
			Part name	pin	A ₀	A ₁	A ₂	A ₃	1	
			LC7821	L	0	1	0	1		
				H	1	1	0	1		
RES	I	□	Reset pin When the power is switched on the condition of analog switches is be undetermined, but setting pin to low level will set all analog switches off.							

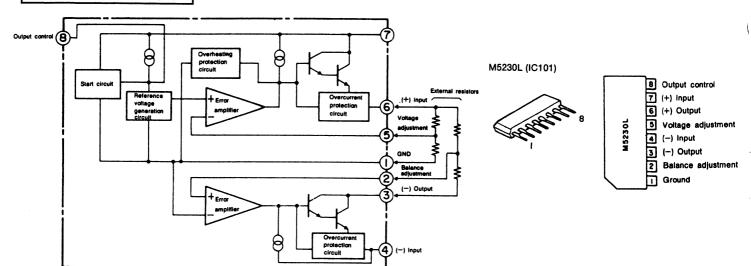




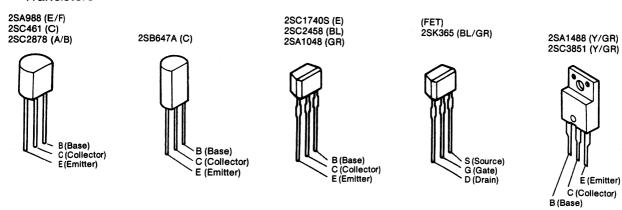


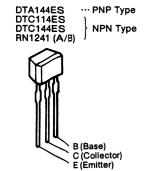






Transistors

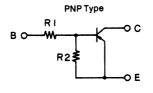




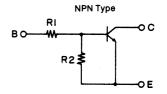




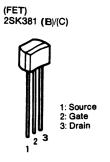
1: GND / Emitter 2: In / Base 3: Out / Collector

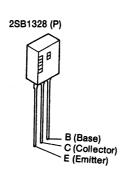


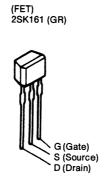
	R1	R2
DTA144EK	47k ohm	47k ohm
DTA144ES	47k ohm	47k ohm



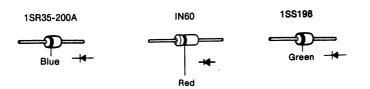
	R1	R2
DTC114ES	10k ohm	1 Ok ohm
DTC144ES	47k ohm	4 7k ohm
RN1241(A/B)	5.6k ohm	

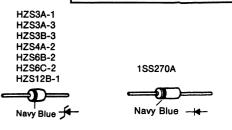


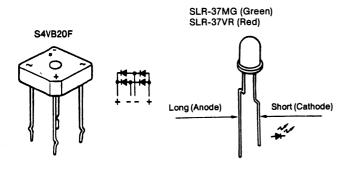




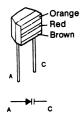
Diodes (including LED)







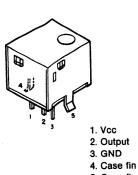
SVC321SPA-D-2 (Varactor)



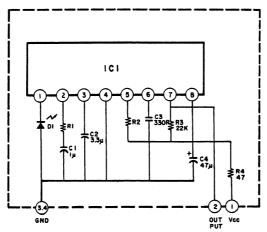
Infrared Remote Control Sensor

SBX1610-52

Part No.: 499 0150 008



- 5. Case fin



* This unit is wholly used in the receiver section.

IC1: D1: C1,C2,C4: C3: R1: R2:

CX20106A chip PIN photodiode chip

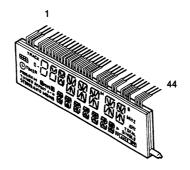
Aluminum electrolytic cipacitor

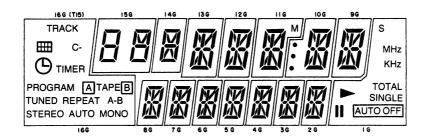
Ceramic SL characterisic≤, ±5% Carbon film resistor for a adjustment

Carbon film resistor for adjustment (Use±1%)

R (other than above): ±5%

● FLD Ass'y Part No.: 3934133008 (FIP19AM10)







● Terminal Connection

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12								
Electrode	F1	F1	F2	NP	16G	15G	14G	13G	12G	11G	10G	9G								
Terminal No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Electrode	8G	7G	6G	5G	4G	3G	2G	1G	Pt	Ps	NP	Pr	Pp	Pn	Pn	NP	Pk	Pj	Ph	Pg
Terminal No.									33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
Electrode									NP	Pf	Pe	NP	Pd	Pc	Pd	Pa	NP	F2	F2	F2

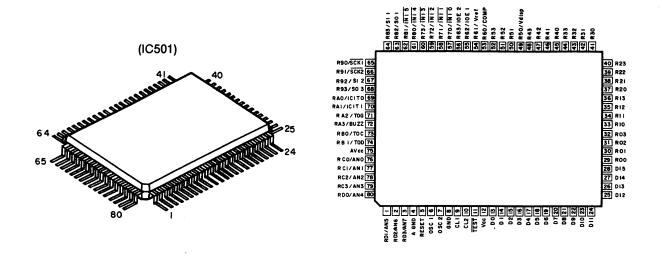
Notes

NP: No Pin

F: Filament G: Grid P: Anode

MICROPROCESSOR DOCUMENTATION

HD404719A16FS Part No.: 262 1571 204



1. Overview

The functions of this microcomputer are made up of the following four pillars.

a. Tuner functions

· These functions perform the required control for the reception of FM and AM broadcasts.

b. Auto Functions

- Positioned at the heart of the system stereo, the auto functions perform serial communications with other components (such as the deck, CD, and amplifier) to provide overall control.
- These functions decode the signals from the remote control and send them to each component of the system.

c. Timer functions

· Counts the clock of the 24-hour display.

d. CD Display functions

· Provides the CD operation displays.

Note 1: When buttons "ENTER/NEXT" and "MEMORY" of the wiring diagram are pressed simultaneously and the power cord is inserted into the power outlet, the frequencies used for the tracking adjustment will automatically be registered in the preset memory as indicated below.

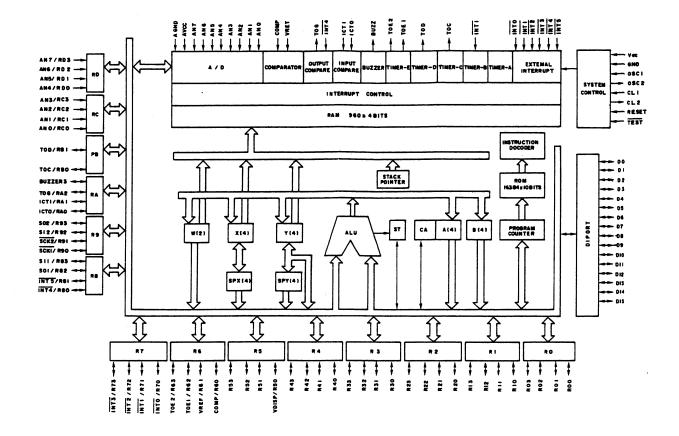
Use this information for tuning and other procedures.

	P1	P2	Р3	P4	Р5	Р6	Р7	Р8	Р9	P 10
MW L W (kHz)	522	603	999	1098	1404	1611	153	163	270	279
	P11	P12	P13	P14	P 15	P16	P 17	P18	P19	P 20
FM (MHz)	87.50	89.00	98.00	100.10	108.00	87.50	254	87.50	87.50	87.50
	P 21	P 22	P 23	P 24	P 25	P 26	P 27	P 28	P 29	P 30
AM (kHz)	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522

2. Receiving Band Table

Band	Receiving frequency	Local oscillator frequency	IF frequency	Frequency division ratio	Comparison frequency	Step frequency	Other
FM	87.50~108.00 MHz	98.20~118.70 MHz	10.7 MHz	1/2	25 kHz	100 kHz	STEREO
MW	522~1611 kHz	972~2061 kHz	450 kHz	****	9 kHz	9 kHz	
LW	153~279 kHz	603~729 kHz	450 kHz	_	1 kHz	1 kHz	

3. Block Diagram



■ D-60 ■

RECEIVER SECTION

4. IC HD404719A16FS Pin Description (See the Peripheral Wiring Diagram of Page 43.)

PIN NO.	Port Name	1/0	I	. A	Function Name	U/D	Function
1	RD1/AN5	I	L	Н	KR1	D	KEY RETURN pulse input pin.
2	RD2/AN6	I	L	Н	KR2	D	KEY RETURN pulse input pin.
3	RD3/AN7	I	L	Н	KR3	D	KEY RETURN pulse input pin.
4	AGND	_	-	<u> </u>		-	Analog ground pin. Connect to ground.
5	RESET	I	L		RESET	D	System reset input pin of the microprocessor.
6	OSC1	I				-	System clock input pin of the microprocessor. (f=4 MHz)
7	OSC2	0				_	System clock output pin of the microprocessor. (f=4 MHz)
8	GND	_	-	_		-	Ground pin.
9	CL1	I				-	Input pin for the clock. (f=32.768 kHz)
10	CL2	0				-	Output pin for the clock. (f=32.768 kHz)
11	TEST	I				U	Connect to Vcc (pin 12).
12	Vcc	_	_	-		_	5 V power supply pin. (Back up)
13-28	D0-D15	0	L		Т15-Т0	(D)	Digit output pins for fluorescent tube drive.
29-32	R00-R03	0	L		t-p	(D)	Segment output pins for fluorescent tube drive.
33-36	R10-R13	0	L		n-j	(D)	Segment output pins for fluorescent tube. drive.
37-40	R20-R23	0	L		h—e	(D)	Segment output pins for fluorescent tube drive.
41-44	R30-R33	0	L		d-a	(D)	Segment output pins for fluorescent tube drive.
45	R40	0	L		S.CLOCK	D	Serial clock output pin for the LC7821.
46	R41	0	L		S.DATA	D	Serial data output pin for the LC7821.
47	R42	0	L		S.CE	D	CE output pin for the LC7821.
48	R43	0	L	L	S.FUNC MUTE	D	This pin outputs the muting output when FUNCTION or TONE changes.
49	R50/Vdisp	I	_	_	Vdisp	_	Connect to -30 V. This pin is for the mask option.
50	R51	I	_	_	NC	U	
51	R52	I	_	_	NC	U	
52	R53	I	Н		REMOCON IN2	U	Remote control 2 input pin for room to room.
53	R60/COMP	0	Н	L	POWER OFF	D	Control output pin at the time of POWER ON/OFF.
54	R61/Vref	0	Н	L	RELAY	U	This output pin performs a toggle operation in synchronization with the POWER button and drives a relay which switches on and off the power of other equipment.
55	R62/TOE1	0	Н	L	VOLUME DOWN	U	Output pin for the motor-drive volume control. Down is low leve.
56	R63/TOE2	0	Н	L	VOLUME UP	U	Output pin for the motor-drive volume control. Up is low level.
57	R70/INTO	I	Н		SERIAL SIG IN	U	Input pin for serial communications.
58	R71/INT1	I	Н		50/60 IN	U	50/60 Hz half wave rectified pulse input pin.
59	R72/INT2	I	Н		REMOCON IN1	U	Input pin for remote control 1.
60	R73/INT3	I	Н		SCK	U	Clock input pin for the CD display data.
61	R80/INT4	I	L	Н	PROTECT IN	D	Input pin for switching the SP relay off for 4 seconds.
62	R81/INT5	0	Н		SERIAL SIG OUT	U	Output pin for serial communications.
63	R82/SO1	0	Н		S01	Ū	Data output pin for the CD display data.
64	R83/SI1	I	Н		SI1	U	Data input pin for the CD display data.

42

DENO-00058 / Druck 4

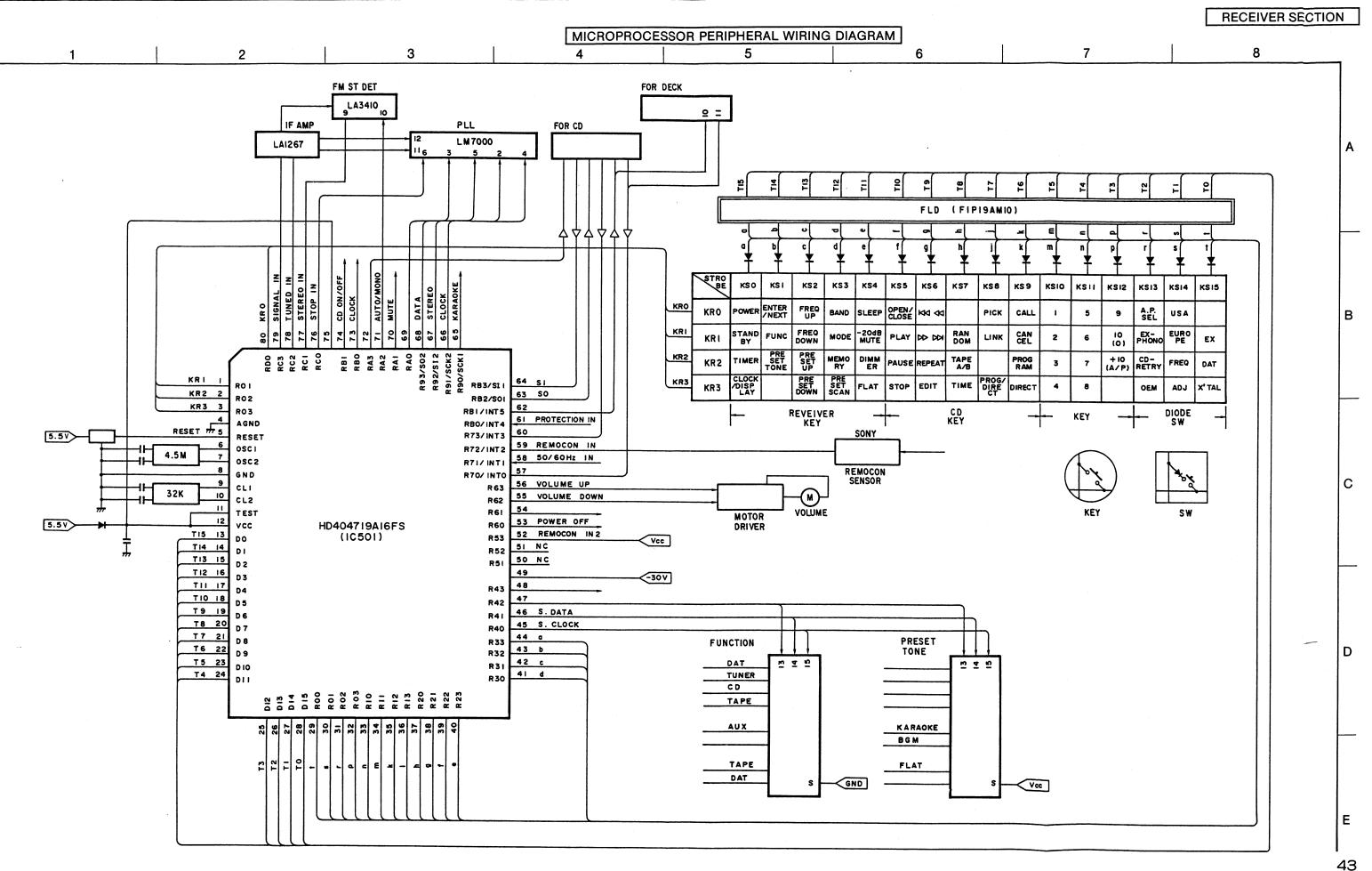
PIN NO.	Port Name	1/0	ı	Α	Function Name	U/D	Function
65	R90/SCK1	0	L	Н	KARAOKE	D	Outputs a high-level signal when the PRESET TONE is KARAOKE.
66	R91/SCK2	0	L		CLOCK	Ŭ	Clock output pin for the serial data when the data is sent to the programmable divider.
67	R92/SI2	0	L	•	ST.REQ	U	This output pin makes a request that the IF count operation to the programmable divider be started when, during auto tuning, a signal from the vicinity of the station is input from the detection IC.
68	R93/SO2	0	L		DATA	U	Serial data output pin for sending data to the programmable divider of the PLL IC.
69	RAO/ICTO	0	L		CE	U	This output pin is set to high level when sending data to the programmable divider, then returned to low level when the data transmission is completed in order to latch the register.
70	RA1/ICT1	0	L	L	MUTE	U	Control signal output pin for applying muting to the audio output of the tuner.
71	RA2/TOG	0	L	Н	AUTO/MONO	D	Control signal output pin for the monaural/stereo switching pins of the FM MPX IC.
72	RA3/BUZZ	0	Н		SCi ENABLE	U	ENABLE clock output pin for the CD display data.
73	RB0/TOC	0	L		CLOCK32K	U	Adjustment pin of the crystal. (4 Hz)
74	RB1/TOD	0	L	Н	CD ON/OFF	D	Controls the power of the CD when the function is CD. High level when CD is selected.
75	AVCC	I	_	_			Connect to Vcc.
76	RCO/ANO	I	Н	L	STOP IN	U	This input pin takes in the signal which is output from the programmable divider when the station has been tuned during auto tuning (i.e., when the IF count has reached the specified value).
77	RC1/AN1	I	Н	L	STEREO IN	U	Input pin used for taking in the stereo display signal from the FM MPX IC and displaying it on the fluorescent tube.
78	RC2/AN2	I	Н	L	TUNED IN	U	This pin takes in the signal when the synchronous circuit has been properly tuned. Low level when tuned.
79	RC3/AN3	I	Н	L	SIGNAL IN	U	Input pin for detecting that a station is in the vicinity during auto tuning. (Active low)
80	RDO/AN4	I	Н	L	KR0	D	KEY RETURN pulse input pin.

I/O Input/Output

I At time of initialization

A When active

U/D Pull Up/Pull Down



15P SYSTEM SOCKET 13P SYSTEM SOCKET (UCD)

CNIOC

KU-9260B-6

PROCESSOR LOOP UNIT

PROCESSOR LOOP

CN5A

SUPPER WOOFER PIN JACK SPEAKER TERMINAL AC CORD

AC240V, 50Hz (for U. K model)

AC230V, 50Hz

Ε

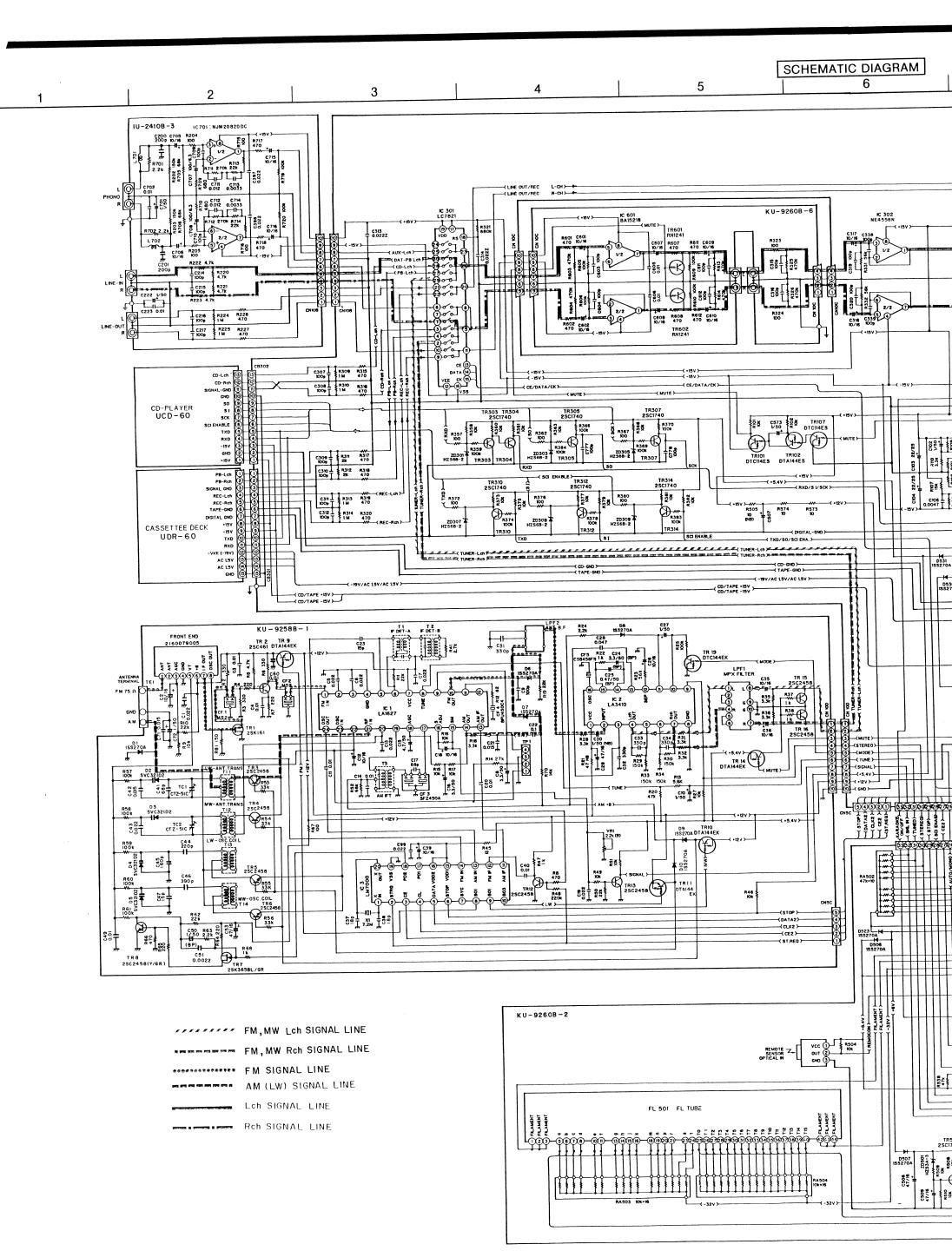
44

ANTENNA TERMINAL

1U-2410B-3

INPUT UNIT

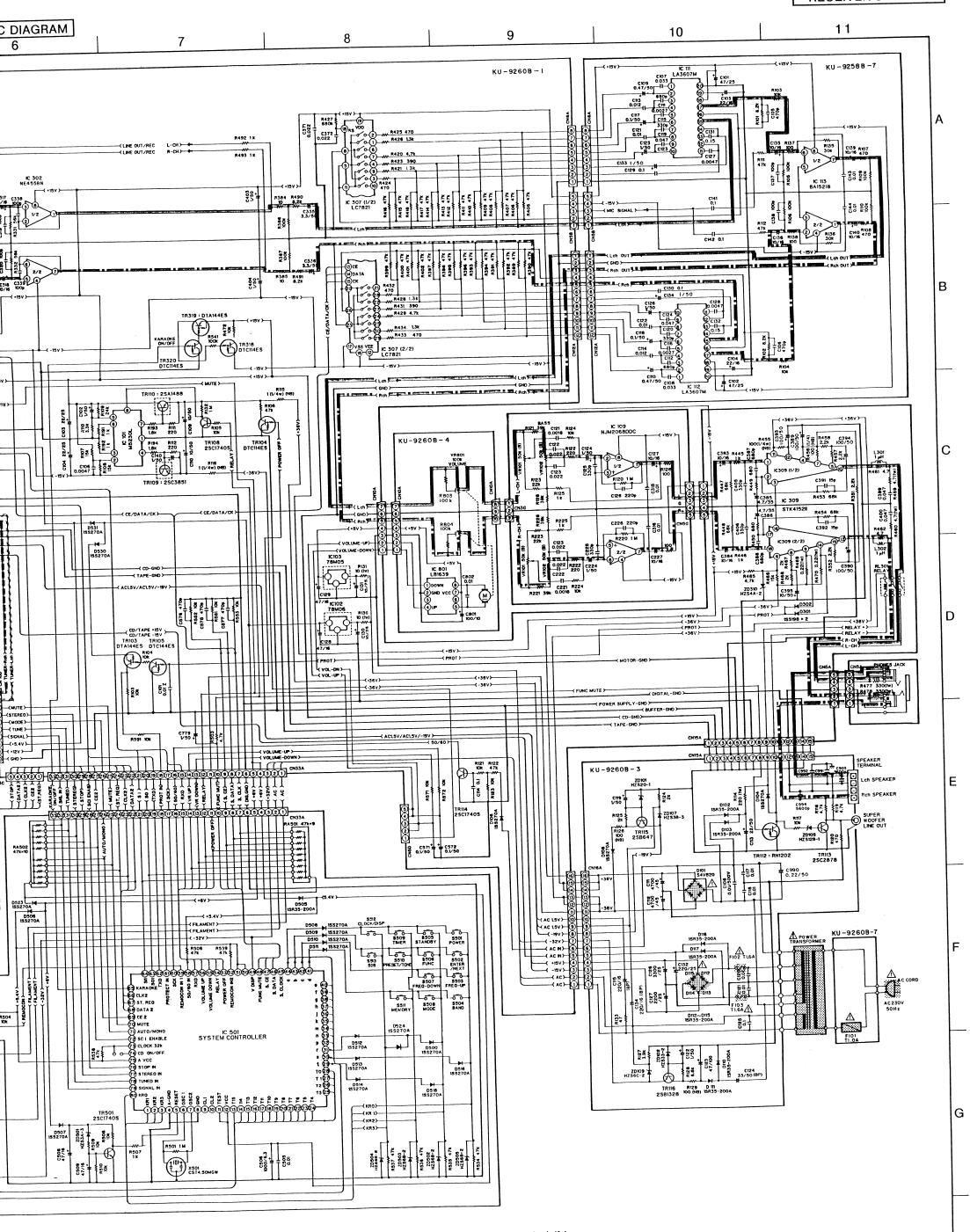
I/O TERMINAL



WARNING:

Parts marked with this symbol \triangle are critical characteristics. Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manifacturer.

CAUTION: Before returning t leakage current ex defective.



istics.

urer.

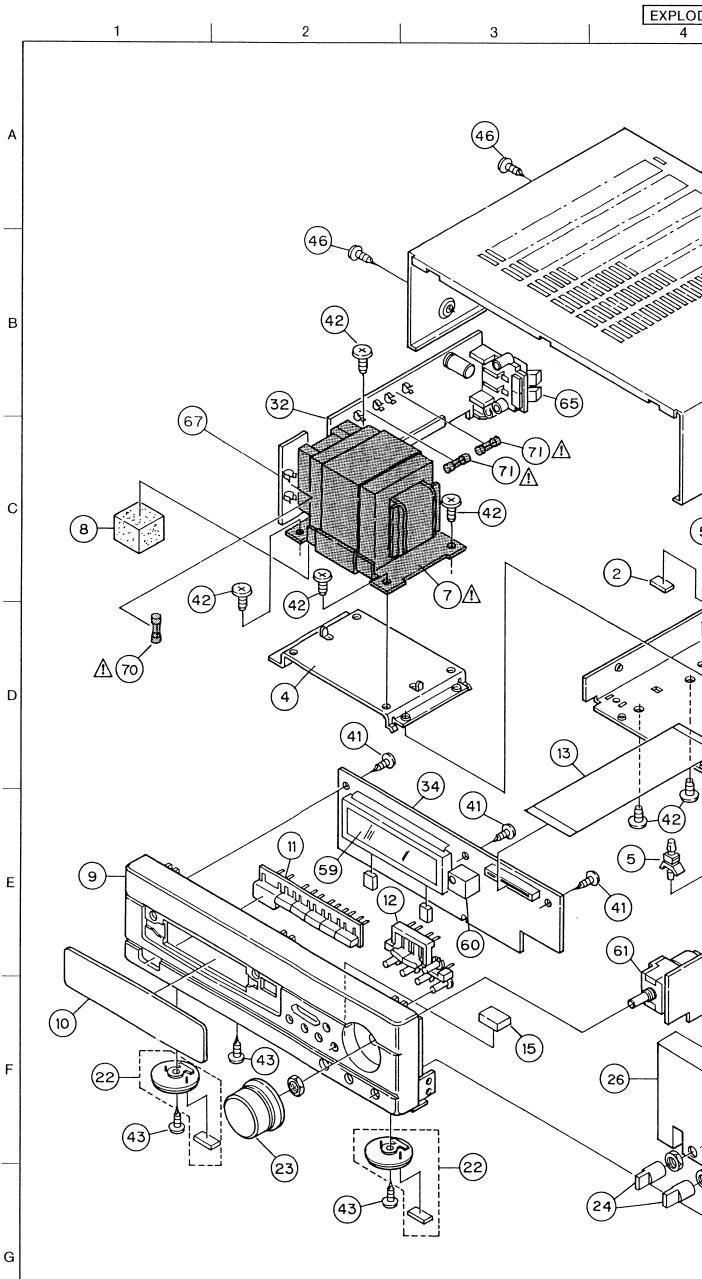
Before returning the unit to the customer, make sure you make either (1) a leakage current check or (2) a line to chassis resistance check. If the leakage current exceeds 0.5 milliamps, or if the resistance from chassis to either side of the power cord is less than 240 kohms, the unit is defective.

WARNING

DO NOT return the unit to the customer until the problem is located and corrected.

NOTES ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHM K=1,000 OHM M=1,000,000 OHM ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MICRO FARAD P=MICRO-MICRO FARAD EACH VOLTAGE AND CURRENT ARE MEASURED AT NO SIGNAL INPUT CONDITION. CIRCUIT AND PARTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

PAI	RTS LIS	ST C)F U	DR	A-60 EXPLODED V	'IEW		
F	Ref. No.	F	art N	0.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty	
	1	411		232			1	
	2 3	1	0079 0455		1		2 1	
	4	412	3471	305	Trans Bracket		1	
	5 6	1	9016 3470		1		4	۸
Δ_{a}	7.1	1	5947	Carlo	A CONTRACTOR OF THE STREET	al de la company	11	μ
L.CVD-Galger	8	461	0723	003	Cushion	September 2 and 10 and	1	
	9 10	1	1349 0784				1 1	
	11	1	1505		Timer Knob			
	12	1	1506				1	
	13 14	1	0066 3553		33P FF Cable Tone Vol. Bracket		1 1	
	15	461	0722				1	
A •	16	1. 1.	0056	A Section of	The state of the s	rates	1	
A	17 18	10000	2073 0546	Tall Control	The second of th	enger og det state en eller en en e		
netal St	19	AL		*A. WARE	-	THE TAXABLE PROPERTY.	0.562-5.5	
	20	105	1021				1	Е
	21 22	1	0752 0258		ì		2 2	
	23	1	0707		Main VR Knob Ass'y		1	
	24	1	0708		Mic VR Knob		2	
	25 26	1	0508 9126		Top Cover Shield Case		1	
	27	1	9127				1	
	28	414	9128	001	Shield Cover		1	
•	31	 KU-	9260	B-1	Amp Unit		1	
lacksquare	32	1	9260		Power Unit		1	
*	33 34	 	-	D 0	- Display Heit			
••	3 4 35	I	9260 2410		Display Unit Tone Unit		1 1	_
led	36	KU-	9260	B-4	Master Vol. Unit		1	C
••	.37 38	1	9260 2410		Processor Loop Unit		1	
•	39		9258		Input Unit Tuner Unit		1 1	
*	40	461	0723	045	Cushion		1	
	41 42		7500 7026			Black	10	
	43	473	7026		Tapping Screw (S) 4×6 Tapping Screw (S) 3×8	Black Black	8	********
	44	ł	8007		Cup Screw 3X14		2	
	45 46	473	8007 7015		Cup Screw 3×8	Diode	2	
	47	477	0064		Tapping Screw (S) 3×8 Fixing Screw	Black	6	
	48	477	0276	018	Earth Screw		1	
	51 52	1	9009 0603		FM Front End 3P Ant. Terminal (DIN)	KU-9258B-1	1	Е
	53	1	8278		6P Pin Jack (S-GND)	KU-9258B-1 1U-2410B-3	1	
	54	ł	8266		4P Pin Jack (S-GND)	KU-9260B-6	1	
	55 56	Į.	8284 0730		15P System Socket 13P System Socket (BU)	KU-9260B-1 KU-9260B-1	1	
	57	ı	0073		IS STK4152 []	KU-9260B-1	1	
	58	l	0154		Relay (VB24SMBU)	KU-9260B-1	1	
	59 60	393 499	4133 0150		FLD (FIP19AM10) Remocon Receiver SB×1610-52	KU-9260B-2 KU-9260B-2	1	
	61	211	0749		Variable Resistor 100k ohm	KU-9260B-4 VR801	1	
	62	211	0766		Variable Resistor 50k ohm	1U-2410B	2	
	63 64	1U- 204	2410 8370		Tone Vol. Unit Head Phone Jack (D: 3.6)	1U-2410B 1U-2410B	1	
	65	ŀ	0592		4P Push Terminal	KU-9260B-3	1	
(66	,,	-		— Taran 40 H H			Е
••	67 68		9260 9258		Trans AC Unit EQ. Unit		1	
	69	l	0736		33P FFC Base	KU-9260B-1	1	
4 (70	ALC: YE	1015	A	Fuse tAT	F101	1	
☆ ↓	71 72	200 461	1015 0723		Fuse 1.6AT Cushion	E102,103	2	
*	73	203	0288		1P Contact Ass'y		1	
*	74 75		0071		Terminal Ass'y		1	
* *	75 76	204	0018 8406		Washer (P-87) 1P Pin Jack	KU-9260B-3	1	
	77				_			
_	78 70	445	-	005				
*	79 80		0033 17458	υυ5	Wire Clamp Base 3T Lug Sub Ass'y		4 1 ^S	F
	81		9033	004	1P Wire Ass'y		1 ^S	•
	LABELS						\Box	
	91 92				_ _			
*	93	513	1581	800	Serial No. Sheet		1	
	94	Q. A	- -	Opir	- C (Not included EVD) ODE) MEIAN	\dashv	
	101	r	0241		S (Not included EXPLODED Cabinet Cover	VIEW)	1	
	102		_	-				



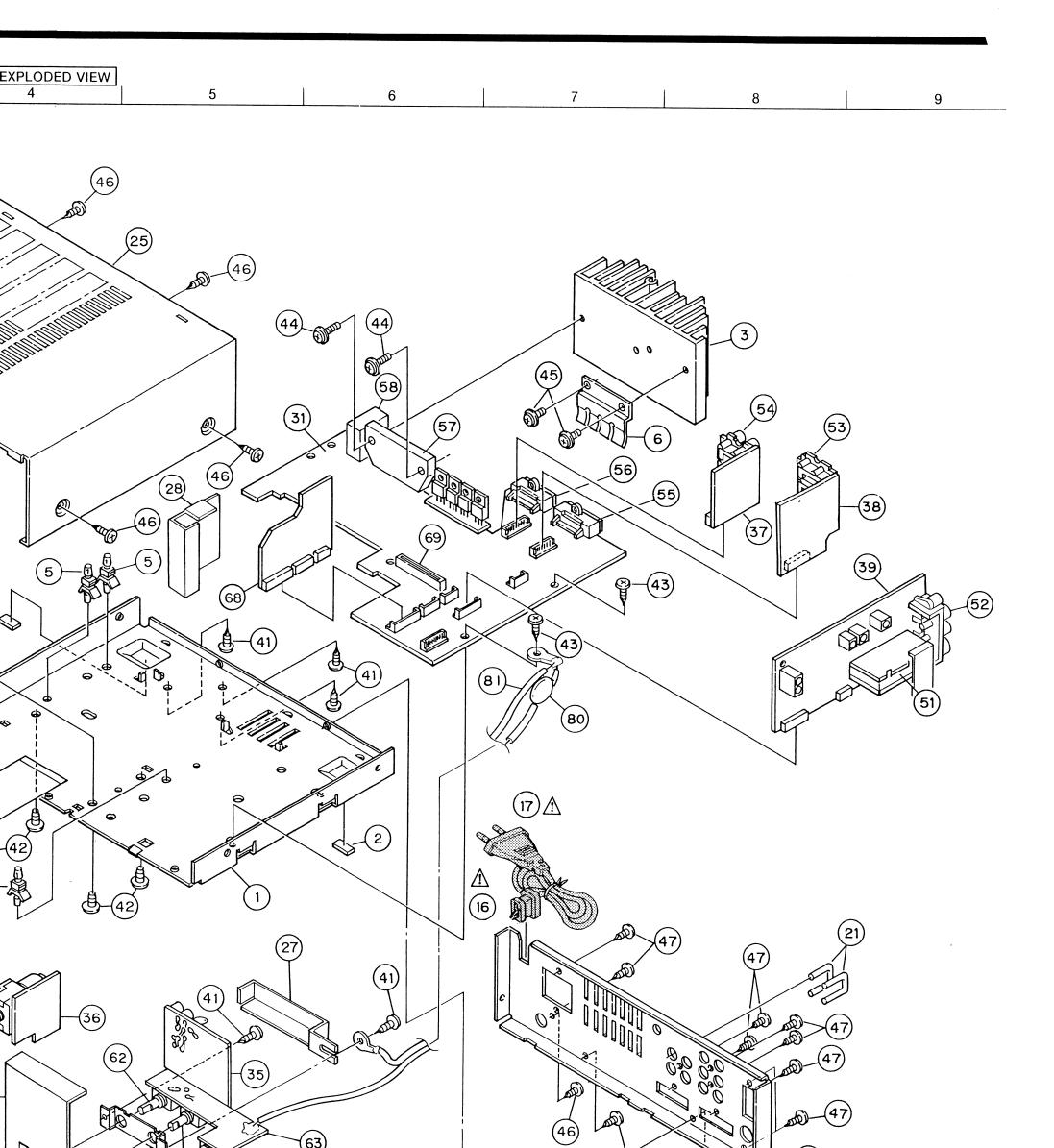
Н

503 1038 004

102

103 104

46



NOTE FOR PARTS LIST

- Part indicated with the mark "@" are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "I" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.

WARNING:
Parts marked with this symbol △ have critical characteristics.

Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manifacturer.

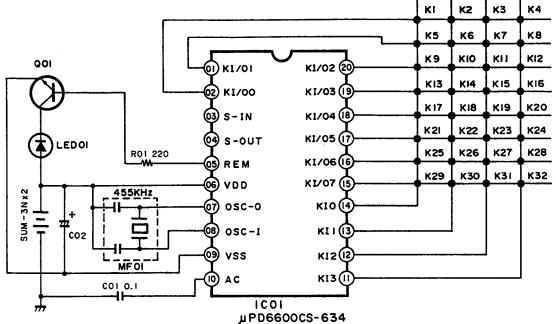
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

(RC-148: Part No.: 3990156003) 5

RECEIVER SECTION

8

Schematic Diagram



NOTES
ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHM K=1,000 OHM M=1,000,000 OHM
ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MICRO FARAD P=MICRO-MICRO FARAD EACH VOLTAGE AND CURRENT ARE MEASURED AT NO SIGNAL INPUT CONDITION. CIRCUIT AND PARTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

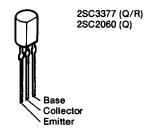
KEY	FUNCTION		
NO.	DOWNER ON CORP	<u> </u>	
K 1	POWER ON/OFF	Receiver	
K 2	VOLUME UP	Receiver	0
K 3	VOLUME DOWN	Receiver	<u> </u>
K 4	SLEEP	Receiver	0
K 5	MUTING	Receiver	
K 6	PRESET UP	Receiver	0
K 7	PRESET DOWN	Receiver	0
K 8	FUNCTION	Receiver	0
K 9	PRESET EQ	EQ	0
K10	AUTOMATIC SEARCH	CD	0
K 11	AUTOMATIC SEARCH	CD	0
K 12	MANUAL SEARCH	CD	0
K 13	MANUAL SEARCH ◀◀	CD	0
K 14	PLAY >	CD	0
K 15	STOP	CD	0
K16	PROGRAM	CD	0
K 17	TIME MODE	CD	0
K18	OPEN/CLOSE _	CD	0
K 19	FF ▶	DECK	0
K 20	REW ◀◀	DECK	0
K21	PLAY >	DECK	0
K22	PLAY (REW) ◀	DECK	0
K 23	STOP	DECK	0
K24	REC/REC MUTE ●	DECK	0
K 25	SELECT 1/2	DECK	0
K 26	OPEN/CLOSE 📤	DECK	0
K 27	SP-A	Receiver	
K28	SP-B	Receiver	
K 29	FLAT	EQ	
K 30	PAUSE	CD	
K 31	REC PAUSE	DECK	
K 32	OPEN/CLOSE 2▲	DECK	

KEY		Sys	tem (ode				Data	code	-		Expa			Ruling	Remarks	
NO.	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	K	Kenarks	
K 1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	POWER ON/OFF	Receiver
K 2	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	VOLUME UP	Receiver
К 3	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	.1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	VOLUME DOWN	Receiver
K 4	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	SLEEP	Receiver
K 5	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	MUTING	Receiver
K 6	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	PRESET UP	Receiver
K 7	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	PRESET DOWN	Receiver
K 8	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	FUNCTION	Receiver
К 9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	PRESET EQ	EQ
K10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	AUTOMATIC SEARCH	CD
K11	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	AUTOMATIC SEARCH	CD
K12	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	MANUAL SEARCH 🕪	CD
K13	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	MANUAL SEARCH ◀◀	CD
K14	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	PLAY >	CD
K15	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	STOP 	CD
K16	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	PROGRAM	CD
K17	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	TIME MODE	CD
K18	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	OPEN/CLOSE 📤	CD
K19	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	FF ▶	DECK
K20	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	REW ◆ ◆	DECK
K21	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	PLAY ▶	DECK
K22	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	PLAY (REW) ◀	DECK
K23	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	STOP 🚾	DECK
K24	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	REC/REC MUTE ●	DECK
K25	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	SELECT 1/2	DECK
K26	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	OPEN/CLOSE 📤	DECK
K27	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	SP-A	Receiver
K28	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	SP-B	Receiver
K29	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	FLAT	EQ
K30	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	PAUSE !	CD
K31	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	REC PAUSE	DECK
K32	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	OPEN/CLOSE 2▲	DECK

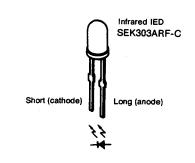
Ref. No.	Part Name	Remarks
IC01	IC	μPD6600CS-634
Q01	Transistor	2SC3377 Q/R, 2SC2060 Q/R
LED01	Infrared LED	SE303ARF-C
C01	Ceramic Cap.	0.1 μF/25V
C02	Chemi Con.	47 μF/6.3V
MF01	Ceramic OSC.	CSU455PB
R01	Resistor	220Ω, 1/6W

6

Transistors



Diodes



D

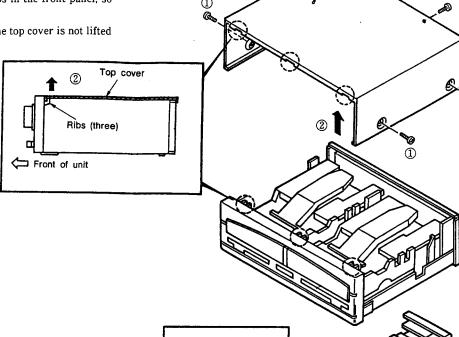
DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES

(Follow these procedures in reverse order to reassemble.)

1. Removing the top cover and front panel

- ① Remove the six screws fastening the top cover.
- 2 Lift the top cover in the direction of the arrow. The top cover is caught in the three ribs in the front panel, so lift it straight upwards.

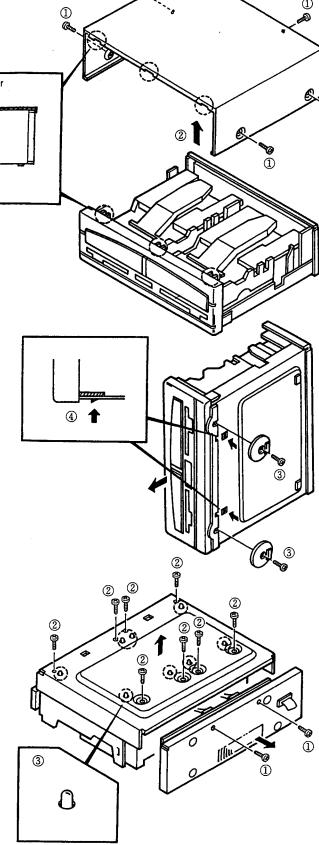
NOTE: The front panel hook will break if the top cover is not lifted straight upwards.



- 3 Set the unit up as shown in the diagram, then remove the two screws fastening the foot assembly.
- ① Unlatch the hook of the front panel from the chassis and remove the front panel in the direction of the arrow.

2. Removing the cassette mechanism unit

- ① Turn the main unit over as shown in the diagram and remove the two screws fastening the rear panel.
- ② Remove the eight screws fastening the cassette mechanism unit, then remove the cassette mechanism unit from the main chassis in the direction of the arrow.
- 3 When reinstalling the cassette mechanism unit, set the eight mechanism bosses into the main chassis.



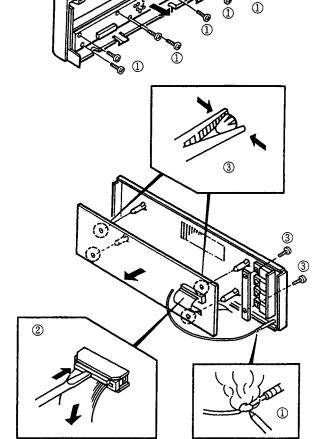
3. Removing the printed wiring boards

DECK DISPLAY UNIT KU-9257B-3

① Remove the eight screws fastening the deck display unit, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction of the arrow.

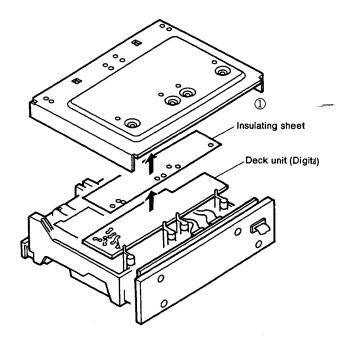
DECK UNIT (ANALOG) KU-9257B-1

- $\ensuremath{\textcircled{1}}$ Remove the solder from the ground screw.
- 2 Pressing down on the locking section of the connector, disconnect the wires in the direction of the arrow.
- 3 Unlatch the four PCB holders fastening the amplifier unit, using radio pliers, etc., then remove the circuit board in the direction of the arrow.

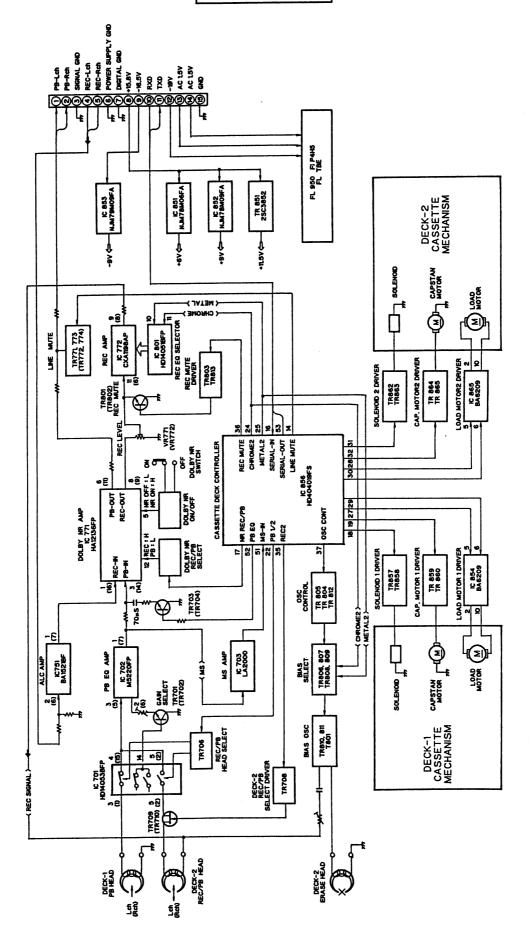


DECK UNIT (DIGITAL) KU-9257B-2

① Remove the main chassis. The deck unit (digital) is located under the insulating sheet.

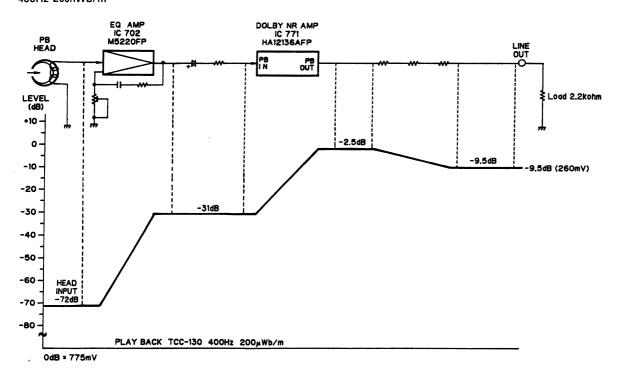


BLOCK DIAGRAM

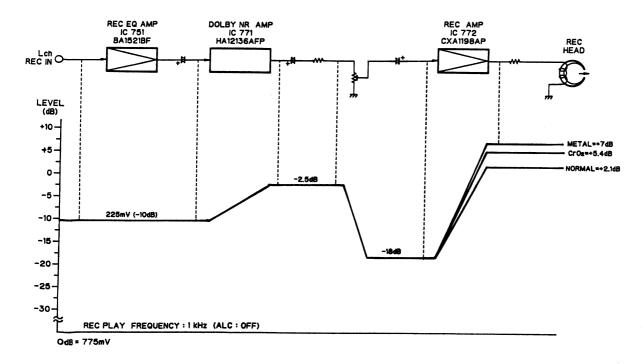


LEVEL DIAGRAM

(Playback) TCC-130 DOLBY B-TYPE 400Hz 200nWb/m



(Recording)
INPUT FREQUENCY
400Hz



ADJUSTMENT

Mechanism Measurements

Measurement item	Standard value	Remarks
Winding torque (PLAY)	35~70 gcm	SONY TW-2111 for forward, TW-2121 for reverse
Fast-forward and rewind torque	70~180 gcm	SONY TW-2231
Back tension torque	2 +2.3 gcm	SONY TW-2111 for forward, TW-2121 for reverse
Pinch roller pressure	270 ± 50 g	See diagram at right
Fast-forward and rewind time	110 ± 15 s	C-60



With the deck in the play mode, apply force with the tension gauge in the direction of the arrow and read the value at which the pinch roller stops rotating.

ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

• Preparations Before Adjustments

1. Measuring Instruments Necessary for Adjustments

Screwdriver: Small flat-bladed screwdriver for variable resistors

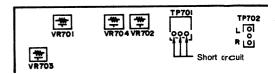
- Low frequency oscillator
- Attenuator
- V.T.V.M.
- Oscilloscope
- Frequency counter
- Test tapes (TEAC MTT-111, MTT-114, MTT-150, DENON HDX/60, or equivalent)

Adjustment notes

- ① Before adjusting, wipe the surface of the heads, the capstans, and the pinch rollers with a piece of gauze moistened with alcohol.
- 2 Demagnetize the playback, recording, and erasure heads with a head eraser.
- 3 Completely demagnetize the adjustment screwdriver.
- 4 Adjust the attenuator for a recording input level of 22mV at the DAT/VTR P.B. Terminal.
- (5) Unless otherwise specified, set the switches at the following positions and use the P.B Terminal IN jacks for the input, and TP7O1 of the KU-9257B-1 (deck unit) for the output.

DOBLY NR SW: OFF EQUALIZER SW: OFF

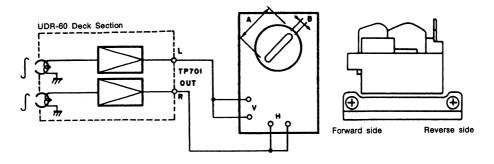
6 Use an alligator clip cord to short circuit TP-701 of the KU-9257B-1 deck board as shown in the diagram to the right and on Page 53.



2. Playback adjustments

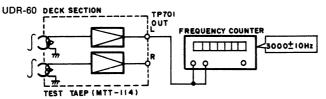
2-1 Azimuth adjustment

Play back the (TEAC MTT-114) test tape and turn the azimuth adjustment scrw to yield maximum values for the left and right channels. Lock the screw.



2-2 Tape speed check and adjustment

- Connect the frequency counter to TP-701.
- ① Play the test tape (MTT-111) on deck 1 and once tape transport has stabilized, adjust normal-speed-adjustment variable resistor (motor Variable Resistor) to yield 3,000 Hz ± 10 Hz.
- ② Using the same procedure on deck 2, adjust variable resistor (motor Variable Resistor).



2-3 Playback level check and adjustment

Play a Dolby reference level tape (TEAC MTT-150) and check that the voltage of the left and right monitor outputs of TP-702 on the KU-9257B-1 deck board is within 580 mV \pm 1 dB.

If it is not within this range, the playback level requires adjustment.

NOTE: When adjusting deck 1, the playback level of deck 2 also changes; therefore, the playback level of deck 2 should be readjusted.

- For deck 1, adjust: VR703 (Left channel), and VR704 (right channel)
- For deck 2, adjust: VR701 (Left channel), and VR702 (right channel)

Caution: Always adjust the playback level starting from the left deck first.

3. Recording adjustments (deck 2 only)

3-1 Overall frequency response adjustment for recording and playback

Load a blank DENON HDX/60 tape for adjustment purposes and record and play it back, adjusting the input attenuators of the 1 kHz and 10 kHz signals to yield a left and right monitor output voltage of 58 mVat TP702 of the KU-9257B-1 deck board. Adjust so that the 10 kHz level is about +0.5 dB with respect to 1 kHz, and the overall response is within the range shown in the diagram below.

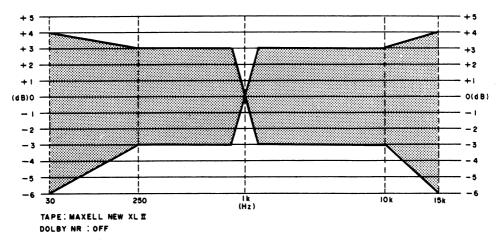
• If the 10 kHz output is larger than the 1 kHz output, turn VR801 (left channel) and VR802 (right channel) counterclockwise, and if it is smaller, turn these controls clockwise.

3-2 Recording level check and adjustment

Load a blank DENON HDX/60 tape for adjustment purposes and check that the voltmeter indication is within the 58 mV \pm 1 dB range when a 1 kHz signal is recorded and played back.

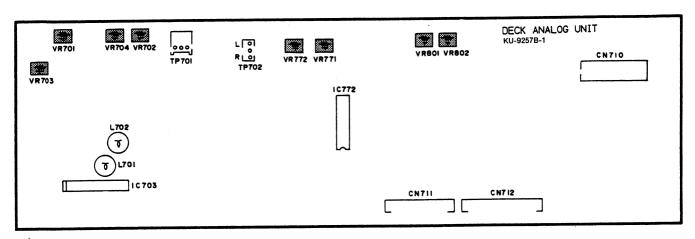
If it is not within this range, the recording level requires adjustment.

• If the level at the time of playing back the recording is higher than at the time of recording, turn VR771 (left channel) and VR772 (right channel) counterclockwise, and if lower, turn these controls clockwise.



OUTLINE DIAGRAM OF ADJUSTMENT LOCATION

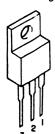
KU-9257B-1 DECK UNIT (ANALOG) ASS'Y (Component Side)



FRONT PANEL SIDE

● IC's

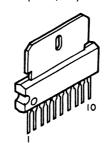
NJM78M06FA (S) (IC851) NJM78M09FA (S) (IC852) (Three-terminal positive constant voltage power supply)

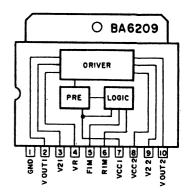


1: Output 2: GND 3: Input

SEMICONDUCTORS

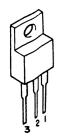
BA6209 (IC854, 855)





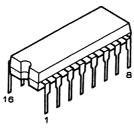
ķ

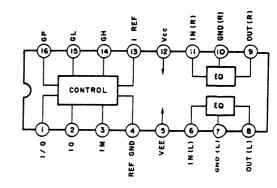
NJM79M09FA (IC853) (Three-terminal negative constant voltage power supply)



1: Output 2: Input 3: GND

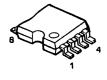
CXA1198AP (IC772)

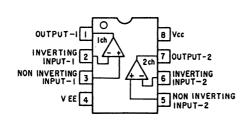


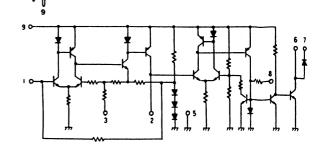


LA2000 (IC703)

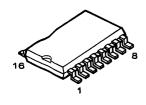
M5220FP (IC702) BA15218FP (IC751,752)

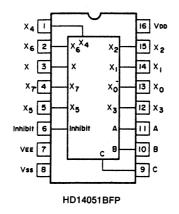


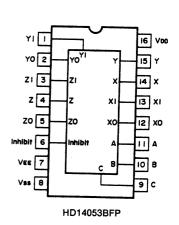




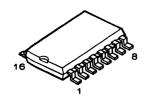
HD14051BFP (IC801) HD14053BFP (IC701)

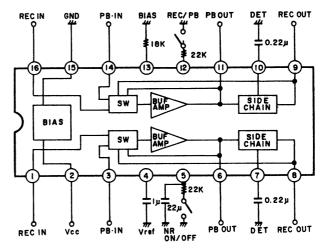






HA12136AFP (IC771)



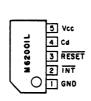


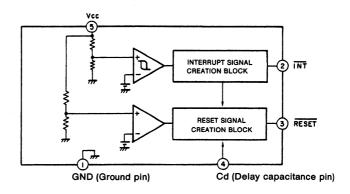
(Ta = 25°C, Vcc = 12 V, at time of no signal, constant values in the table are standard values					
Pin No.	Symbol	R (in)	V DC	Equivalent circuit	Notes
1.16	REC IN	56k ohm	6.0V	56K Vcc/2	Recording (Encode) input
2	Vcc	-	12.0V		Power supply
3.14	PB IN	100k ohm	6.0V	Voc/2	Playback (Decode) input
4	V _{REF}	-	6.0V		Reference voltage
5	NR ON/OFF	_	-	Vcc 3V BE W 4V BE GND	Mode control pin for NR ON/OFF "H" → NR ON "L" → NR OFF
6.11	PB OUT	-	6.0V	Vcc	Playback (Decode) output

Pin No.	Symbol	R (in)	V DC	Equivalent circuit	Notes
7.10	DET	1	1.3V	Vec	Time constant pin for the level detector
8. 9	REC OUT	-	6.0V	Vec 100 \$ W	Recording (Enode) output
12	REC/PB	-	-	O W 14 V BE IOOK GND	Node control pin for EC/PC (Encode/Decode) "E" → REC (Encode) "I" → PB (Decode)
13	BIAS	_	1.0V	VCC	Right ence current input In for the active flers The PB (Decode)
15	GND		ov		Cous and

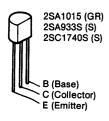
M62005L (IC857)



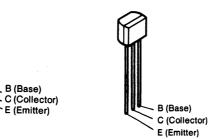




Transistors

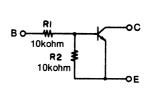


2SB562 (C)



DTAEK Series

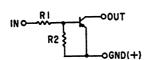
DTC114ES ··· NPN Type

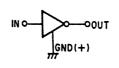




- 1: GND/Emitter 2: In/Base
- 3: Out/Collector

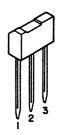
DTA114EK ··· PNP Type
DTC114EK
DTC114TK
DTC124EK ··· NPN Type DTC144EK DTC323TK





	R1	R2
DTA114EK	10k ohm	10k ohm

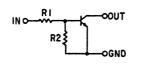
2SB1307M (Q)

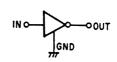


- 1: Emitter
- 2: Collector
- 3: Base

DTCEK Series

DTCTK Series



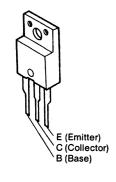


	R1	R2
DTC114EK	10k ohm	10k ohm
DTC124EK	4.7k ohm	4.7k ohm
DTC144EK	47k ohm	47k ohm

OOUTIC OGND(E)

	R1
DTC114TK	10k ohm
DTC323TK	10k ohm

2SC3852

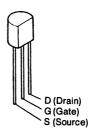


(Chip) 2SC2412K (S)

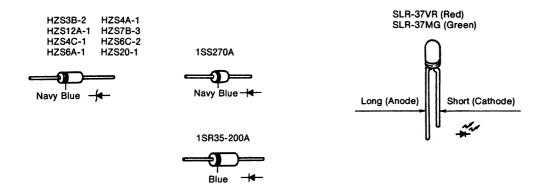


- 1: Emitter
- 2: Base
- 3: Collector

FET 2SK373 (Y)

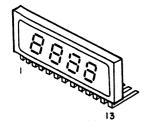


• Diodes (including LED)



• FLD Ass'y (FIP4H5)

Part No.: 3934135006



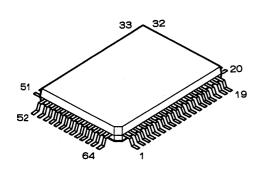


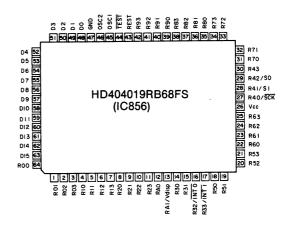
MICROPROCESSOR DOCUMENTATION

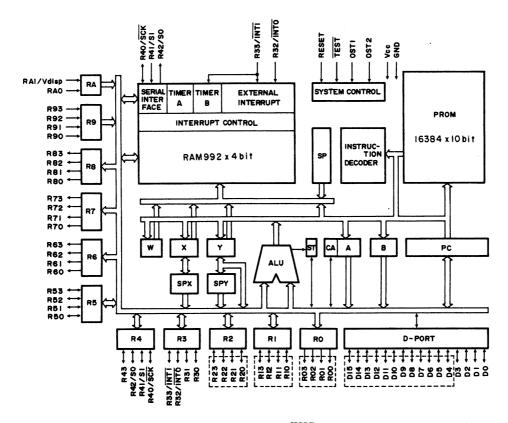
HD404019RB68FS: Part No.2621584107 (CMOS 4-bit single chip microprocessor) (IC856)

Major functions

- Deck control
 - 1. Deck mechanism control use and signal circuits, control output
 - 2. Cuing operation, continuous playback
 - 3. CD synchro operation
 - 4. Auto function operation







High withstand voltage terminal

● Pin Description

<u> </u>	n beschp	.1011				
NO	Pin name	1/0	Signal name	Function		
1	R01	0	T 1	Strobe signal output pin of the LED matrix. (Active high)		
2	R02	0	Т 2	Strobe signal output pin of the LED matrix. (Active high)		
3	R03	0	Т 3	Strobe signal output pin of the LED matrix. (Active high)		
4	R10	0	L. SPEED 1 OUT	Control output pin for slowing down the loading speed of deck 1.		
5	R11	0	L. SPEED 2 OUT	Control output pin for slowing down the loading speed of deck 2.		
6	R12	I	Q. SENS 1 IN	QUICK SENSE input pin of deck 1. (Active low)		
7	R13	I	Q. SENS 2 IN	QUICK SENSE input pin of deck 2. (Active low)		
8	R20	0	RESET OUT	When the power is switched on, this pin outputs a high-level signal for 4 seconds after reset start up, then it outputs a low-level signal.		
9	R21	0	CROM 2 OUT	An output pin which switches the recording equalizer of deck 2 to chrome. (Active high)		
10	R22	0	METAL 2 OUT	An output pin which switches the recording equalizer of deck 2 to metal. (Active high)		
11	R23	0	POWER ON/OFF OUT	This pin controls the on/off switching of the power. It is high level when power is on, and low level when power is off.		
12	RA0	I	REEL T. 1 IN	Reel pulse input pin of the take up side (right side) of deck 1.		
13	RA1	I	REEL T. 2 IN	Reel pulse input pin of the take-up side (right side) of deck 2. There is a transition to the stop mode when a pulse continues for 2 seconds in the play or rec modes, or for 1 second in the fast forward, rewind, cue, or review modes. Note that the 1 second following the start of tape transportation is not detected. The input pulse width is measured and if it falls below the determined value, the tape end disp is shown.		
14	R30	0	LINE MUTE OUT	Mute output pin of the playback output pins. (Active high) Outputs a low-level signal when deck 1 or deck 2 is in the play, record, record pause, rec mute, or dubbing mode, and outputs a high-level signal at other times.		
15	R31	I	STAND BY IN	This pin sets the standby mode of the microprocessor. The tape counter value and the directions of timer record and play, as well as other information is backed up by the input of this pin. (Active low)		
16	R32	I	SERIAL IN	Serial communications input pin. (Active low)		
17	R33	I	50/60 Hz IN	This pin takes in the power frequency of 50 Hz or 60 Hz.		
18	R50	0	PLAY SOL 1 OUT	This pin outputs the pulse which drives the solenoid of mechanism 1. (Active high)		
19	R51		CPM 1 OUT	This pin outputs the pulse which drives the capstan motor of mechanism 1. (Active high)		
20	R52	0	HI-SP 1 OUT	Switching output for speeding up the rotation speed of the capstan motor of mechanism 1 at the time of high-speed dubbing.		
21	R53	I	REEL S. 1 IN	Reel pulse input pin of the supply side (left side) of deck 1.		
22	R60	0	PLAY 1/2 OUT	This output pin indicates which mechanism is in the play mode. Low level when mechanism 1 is playing. High level when mechanism 2 is playing.		
23	R61	I	CROM 1 IN	Tape type detection switch input of mechanism 1. Low level for normal tape and high level for chrome or metal tape.		
24	R62	I	CROM 2 IN	Tape type detection switch input of mechanism 2.		
25	R63	I	METAL 2 IN	Tape type detection switch input of mechanism 2.		
26	Vcc			Power supply input pin. Used for backup.		
27	R40	0	OPEN 1 OUT	Output pin for opening the loader of mechanism 1. (Active high)		
28	R41	0	OPEN 2 OUT	Output pin for opening the loader of mechanism 2. (Active high)		
29	R42	0	CLOSE 1 OUT	Output pin for closing the loader of mechanism 1. (Active high)		
30	R43	0	CLOSE 2 OUT	Output pin for closing the loader of mechanism 2. (Active high)		
31	R70	0	PLAY SOL 2 OUT	This pin outputs the pulse which drives the solenoid of mechanism 2. (Active high)		
32	R72	0	CPM CONT 2 OUT	This pin outputs the pulse which drives the capstan motor of mechanism 2. (Active high)		
33	R73	0	HI-SP 2 OUT	Switching output for speeding up the rotation speed of the capstan motor of mechanism 2 at the time of high-speed dubbing.		
34	R74	I	REEL S. 2 IN	Reel pulse input pin of the supply side (left side) of deck 2.		
35	R80	0	REC 2 OUT	Record mode output pin of deck 1. High level in the record mode.		

CASSETTE DECK SECTION

NO	Pin name	1/0	Signal name	Function		
36	R81	0	REC MUTE 2 OUT	This output pin controls the muting of the recording amp input of deck 1.		
37	R82	0	OSC CONT 2 OUT	This output pin controls the bias oscillation of deck 2.		
38	R83	0	HI-SP REC OUT	This output pin is used to switch the time constant of the signal system at the time of high-speed dubbing.		
39	R90	I	KR 0 IN	Key and switch input pin.		
40	R91	I	KR 1 IN	Key and switch input pin.		
41	R92	I	KR 2 IN	Key and switch input pin.		
42	R93	I	KR 3 IN	Key and switch input pin.		
43	RESET .	I		Reset pin.		
44	TEST	I		Connect to Vcc.		
45	OSC1	I		System clock oscillation pin. 4 MHz		
46	OSC2	0	R 5	System clock oscillation pin.		
47	GND			Ground pin.		
48	D 0	0	A	Fluorescent tube drive segment and key strobe output.		
49	D 1	0	В	Fluorescent tube drive segment and key strobe output.		
50	D 2	0	С	Fluorescent tube drive segment and key strobe output.		
51	D 3	0	D	Fluorescent tube drive segment and key strobe output.		
52	D 4	0	E	Fluorescent tube drive segment and key strobe output.		
53	D 5	0	F	Fluorescent tube drive segment and key strobe output.		
54	D 6	0	G	Fluorescent tube drive segment and key strobe output.		
55	D 7	0	Н	Key strobe output.		
56	D 8	0	I	Key strobe output.		
57	D 9	0	J	Key strobe output.		
58	D10	0	LED 0	Output pin for mode display LED drive.		
59	D11	0	LED 1	Output pin for mode display LED drive.		
60	D12	0	LED 2	Output pin for mode display LED drive.		
61	D13	0	PB EQ OUT	Output for switching the time constant of the playback amp. Low level for 120 μ s and high for 90 μ s.		
62	D14	I	MS IN	Input pin of the between track detection signal from the IC used for between track detection. (Active low)		
63	D15	0	SERIAL	Input pin for serial communications. (Active low)		
64	R00	0	Т 0	Strobe signal output pin of the LED matrix.		

D-60

CASSETTE DECK SECTION

Description of key inputs

Item	Key name Description of function			
1	F. PLAY 1,2	Commands the play mode in the forward direction. Commands the cue/revue mode with PLAY+REW/FF, or with FF/REW input during the play mode.		
2	R. PLAY 1,2	Commands the play mode in the reverse direction. The transition to the cue/revue mode is the same as with FPLAY.		
3	FF 1,2	Commands fast winding of the tape to the right.		
4	REW 1,2	Commands fast winding of the tape to the left.		
5	REC/REC PAUSE 2	Commands the record mode. Commands the record pause mode when the deck is switched on from the stop mode. Commands the record mode when switched on simultaneously with PLAY. The "record conditions" must be satisfied.		
6	REC/REC MUTE 2	Commands the record mode. Commands the record pause mode when the deck is switched on from the stop mode. Commands the record mute mode when switched on in the record or record pause mode. After 6 seconds of the record mute operation, there is a transition to the record pause mode. When there is key input again after 6 seconds have passed, the record mute mode is continued and there is a transition to the record pause mode when the key goes off.		
7	STOP 1,2	Commands the stop mode. This key input will cause a transition to the stop mode, no matter what mode the deck is in. This key takes priority over all keys.		
8	NORMAL DUBB	Commands the normal dubbing mode. The condition for reception for both decks 1 and 2 is that they are in the stop mode. CASS LOAD 1 and 2 are high level. ANTI REC FWD 2 is high level.		
9	HI-SPEED DUBB	Commands the high-speed dubbing mode. The condition for reception is the same as that NORMAL DUBB.		
10	CD SRS	A single touch commands recording synchronized with CD.		
11	OPEN/CLOSE 1	This key opens and closes the loader of deck 1.		
12	OPEN/CLOSE 2	This key opens and closes the loader of deck 2.		
13	COUNTER RESET	This key resets the count value and display of the tape counter to "0000".		
14	MEMORY STOP	This key causes the deck to stop when the count value of the tape counter reaches "0000" in the fast forward or rewind mode. Toggle operation.		
15	SELECT 1/2	Changes the selection condition of the mechanism. Key input. The counter display also is switched with deck 1 and 2. The counter reset and memory stop functions are also switched accompanying this. Toggle operation. Deck 2 is set as the default.		

Note: Key and Switch Input Processing

The key and switch inputs are always acanned and taken in. The minimum input width of the input is set at 30 ms, and a chattering prevention function must be supplied.

● Description of switch inputs

Item	Switch name	Description of function
1	REVERSE MODE	Command input switch for whether or not to reverse at the end of the tape during recording and playback (i.e., auto stop and quick sense input).
	REKVERSE	When on, there is reversal at the end of side A, then side B is recorded or played back. See REVERSE MODE.
	CONTINUOUS	When there is no switch input from either REVERSE or CONTINUOUS, the normal mode is set and there is no reversal.
2	TIMER PLAY	After the RESET input when the power is switched on, this input will cause a transition to the play mode from the mechanism and direction which are backed up in RAM. See TIMER PLAY.
3	TIMER REC	After the RESET input when the power is switched on, this input will cause a transition to the record mode from the mechanism and direction which are backed up in RAM. See TIMER REC.
4	QUICK SEL	This input switch takes in the QUICK SENSE input and judges whether or not to perform the reversing operation. Connection is made with a diode. When the diode is shorted, the reversing operation is performed. When the diode is open, the reversing operation is not performed.
5	POWER SEL	This input judges whether or not to perform the AUTO POWER ON/OFF operation. Connection is made with a diode. When the diode is shorted, the operation is performed. When the diode is open, the operation is not performed.
6	LOAD IN 1	This switch input indicates that the loader of deck 1 is closed. When the switch is shorted, the loader is closed. (The reading is high level.) When the switch is open, the loader is not closed.

60

DENO-00058 / Druck 10

Item	Switch name	Description of function			
7	LOAD IN 2	This switch input indicates that the loader of deck 2 is closed.			
8	LOAD OUT 1	This switch input indicates that the loader of deck 1 is open. When the switch is shorted, the loader is closed. (The reading is high level). When the switch is open, the loader is not closed.			
9	LOAD OUT 2	This switch input indicates that the loader of deck 2 is open.			
10	LOAD SPEED 1	This switch input commands a slowing of the loading speed of deck 1.			
11	LOAD SPEED 2	This switch input commands a slowing of the loading speed of deck 2.			
12	CASSET LOAD 1	This switch input indicates whether a cassette tape is loaded in mechanism 1. When the switch is shorted, there is a tape. (The reading is high level.) When the switch is open, there is no tape. (The reading is low level.)			
13	MODE SW 1	This switch input takes in the mode of mechanism 1. This switch input and the timer manage whether the transition between modes of the mechanism is performed properly.			
14	CASSET LOAD 2	This switch input indicates whether a cassette tape is loaded in mechanism 2. When the switch is shorted, there is a tape. (The reading is high level.) When the switch is open, there is no tape. (The reading is low level.)			
15	MODE SW 2	This switch input takes in the mode of mechanism 2. This switch input and the timer manage whether the transition between modes of the mechanism is performed properly.			
16	ANTI REC F 2	This switch judges whether it is possible to record in the forward direction of deck 2. When the switch is shorted, it is possible. (The reading is high level.) When the switch is open, it is not possible. (The reading is low level.)			
17	ANTI REC R 2	This switch judges whether it is possible to record in the reverse direction of deck 2. When the switch is shorted, it is possible. (The reading is high level.) When the switch is open, it is not possible. (The reading is low level.)			
18	END SEL	Selection switch for whether or not the tape end indication is shown. Selection is by diode. When the diode is shorted, there is an indication. When the diode is open, there is no indication.			

Display

The unit is equipped with the following 2 types of display functions.

- 1. Fluorescent tube tape counter display
- 2. LED mode display

1. Fluorescent Tube Tape Counter Display

The reel pulses of each mechanism are counted and displayed here. A tape end display is shown in the vicinity of the end of the tape. For details, see the section covering the tape counter operation.

a. Fluorescent tube used: NEC FIP4H5 4 digits, 7 segments

b. Display timing: Display frequency Hz On time per digit μ s Blanking time per digit μ s

(A frequency for the display frequency is to be selected so as not to give rise to flickering under fluorescent lighting of 50 Hz and 60 Hz.)

Display Contents

	Digit →	Т 0	T 1	T 2	Т 3
Segment	Port 🖡	Thousands digit	Hundreds digit	Tens digit	Ones digit
	A	a	a	a	a
	В	b	b	b	ь
	С	С	c	с	c
	D	d	đ	d	d
	E	e	e	e	e
	F	f	f	f	f
	G	g	g	g	g
		_			

2. LED Mode Display

- (1) The REC LED indicates the REC mode. When the various mechanisms are:
- A. in the record or record pause modes, the display lights up.

The timing for the lighting is according to the time chart.

- B. in the record mute mode, the display blinks at an interval of 0.75 seconds. (The display-on and display-off periods are each 0.75 seconds.)
- C. The display is off in other modes.
- D. The REC LED is not to go off in the reverse modes.
- (2) DUBBING LED
- A. Blinks during dubbing.

During normal speed dubbing — Blinks at an interval of 0.75 seconds. (Display-on and display-off periods are each 0.75 seconds.)

During high-speed dubbing — Blinks at an interval of 0.30 seconds. (Display-on and display-off periods are each 0.30 seconds.)

B. Turns off when the dubbing mode is cancelled.

CASSETTE DECK SECTION MICROPROCESSOR PERIPHERAL WIRING DIAGRAM 8 5 6 3 2 LED MATRIX LED2 LED I LEDO J Н G TO TI T2 F TAPE Ε 9 57 56 55 COUNTER FLD D12 D10 D10 D8 D7 В D RO I D3 T2 2 c 50 C RO2 D2 T3 3 49 B R03 DI D8 D9 D7 D2 D3 D5 D6 L SPEED I 48 A RIO DO L SPEED 2 47 RII GND

Q SENSE I R12 osca Q SENSE 2 osc RI3 RESET TEST R20 KEY SWITCH CRCM 2 43 RESET R21 10 42 K3 METAL 2 HD404019RB68FS R 93 R22 11 POWER ON (1C856)R23 R92 REEL T. I 40 KI R9I RAO REEL T. 2 13 39 KO RAI LINE MUTE 38 HI-SP REC 2 R30 R83 STANDBY 37 OSC CONT 2 R31 R82 SERIAL IN 36 REC MUTE 2 R32 17 50/60Hz 35 REC 2 R33 PLAY SOL I 34 REEL S 2 R50 33 HI-SP 2 CPMI R42/S0 R43 R70 R71 R51 R61 R62 R53 R60 D 1 D 2 D 3 D 4 27 28 29 29 30 31 32 CLOSE 1 CLOSE 2 PLAY SOL

OPEN I

	D 7	D 8	D 9
D10	FRWD 1	FRWD 2	REC
D11	RVRS 1	RVRS 2	DUBB
D12	SLCT 1	SLCT 2	CD SRS

	KR 0	F. PL	FF 1	F. PL	FF 2	CNTR	сок	PWR	ANT	END	REVE
	NH U	AY 1		AY 2		REST	SEL	SEL	R. F2	SEL	RSE
ſ	KR 1	R. PL	REW	R. PL	REW	HMRY	LOAD	LOAD	ANT		CONT
	NR I	AY 1	1	AY 2	2	STOP	IN. 1	IN 2	R. R2		INUE
	KR 2	STOP	N.	STOP	REC/	SLCT	LOAD	LOAD	CASS	CASS	TIMR
	NR Z	1	DUBB	2	R. P2	1/2	OUT1	OUT2	L 2	L 1	REC
ſ	KR 3	OPN/	н.	OPN/	REC/	CD	L. SP	L. PS	MODE	MODE	TIMR
1	VU 2	∕CLS1	DUBB	CLS2	R. M2	SRS	1	2	2	1	PLAY

D 5

D 6

D 7

D 8

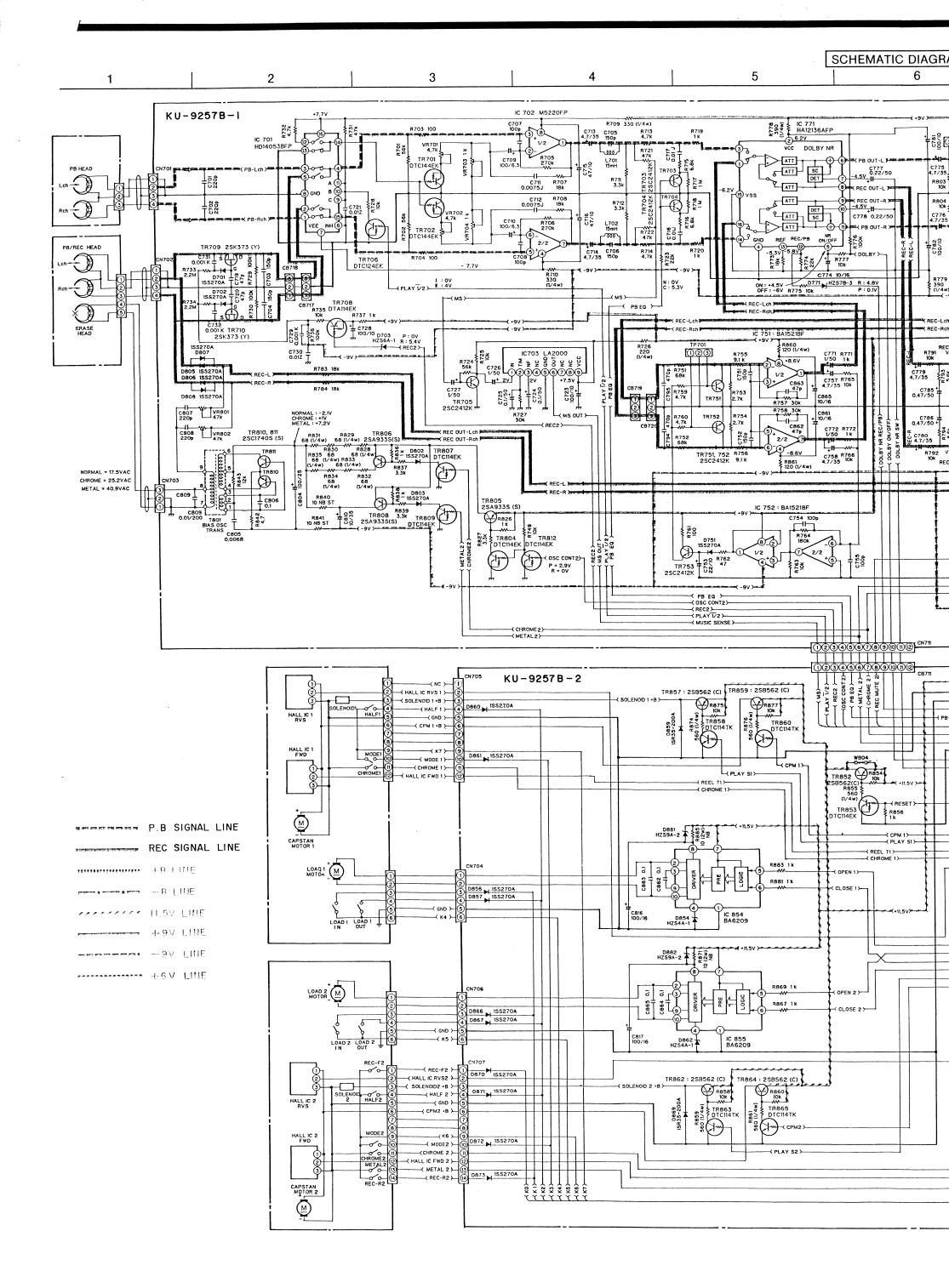
KEY SWITCH С

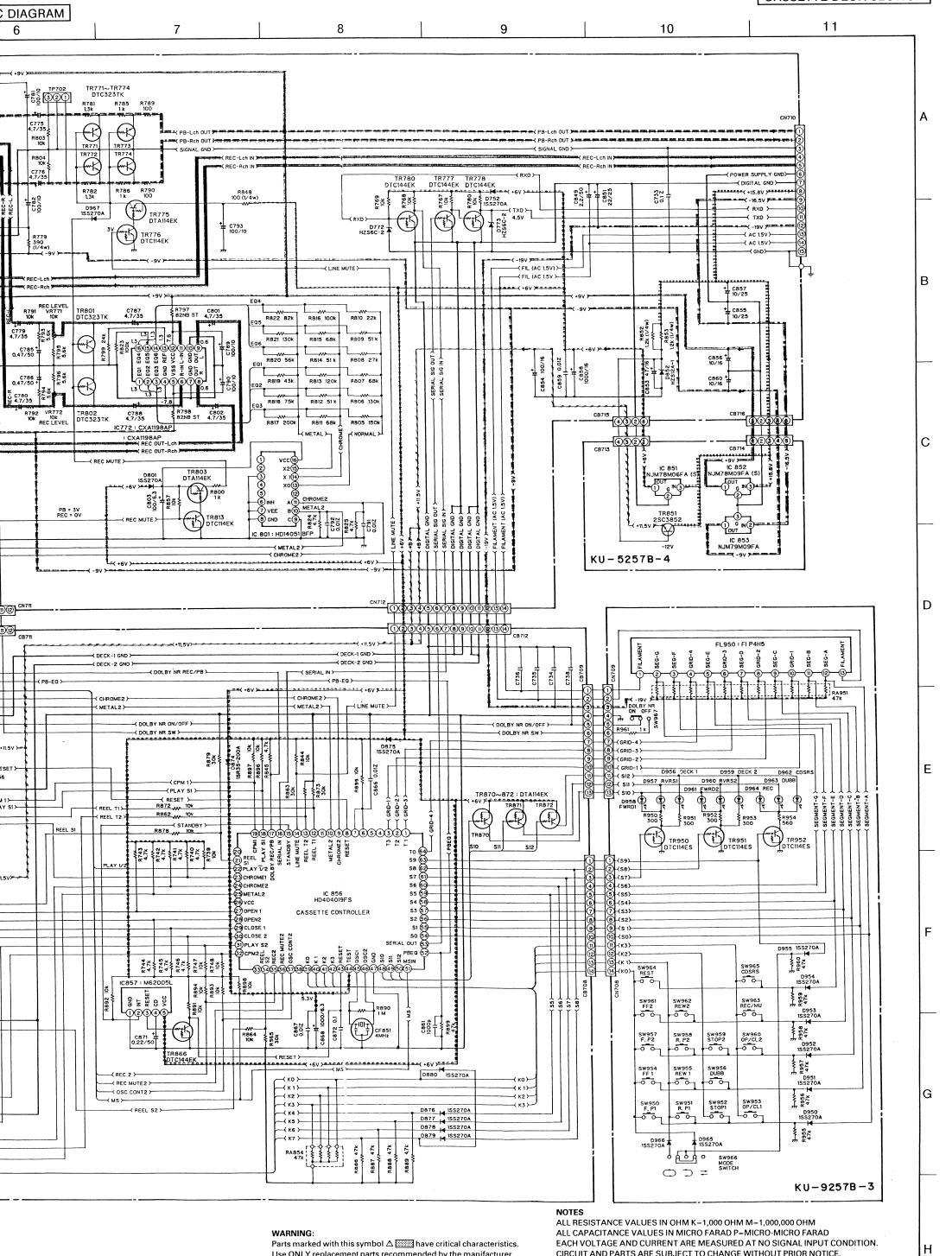
D

REC/PB HEAD

Ε

62



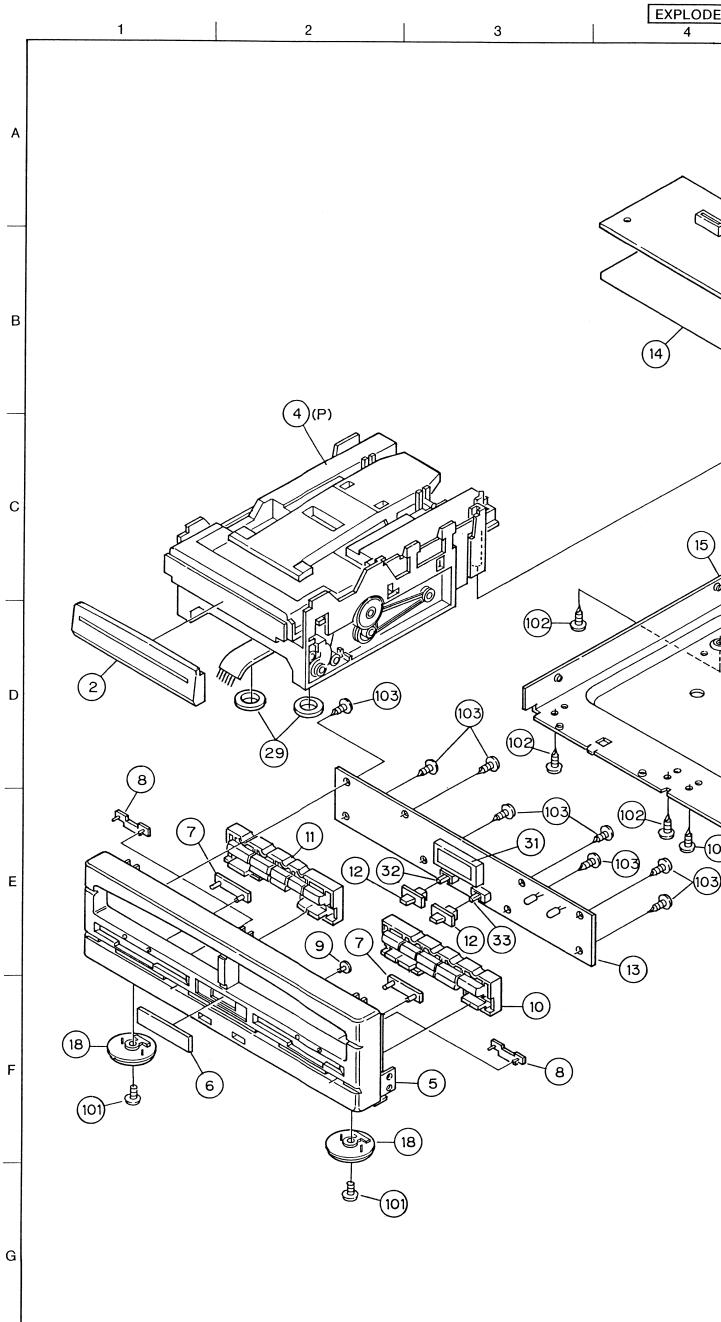


Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manifacturer.

CIRCUIT AND PARTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

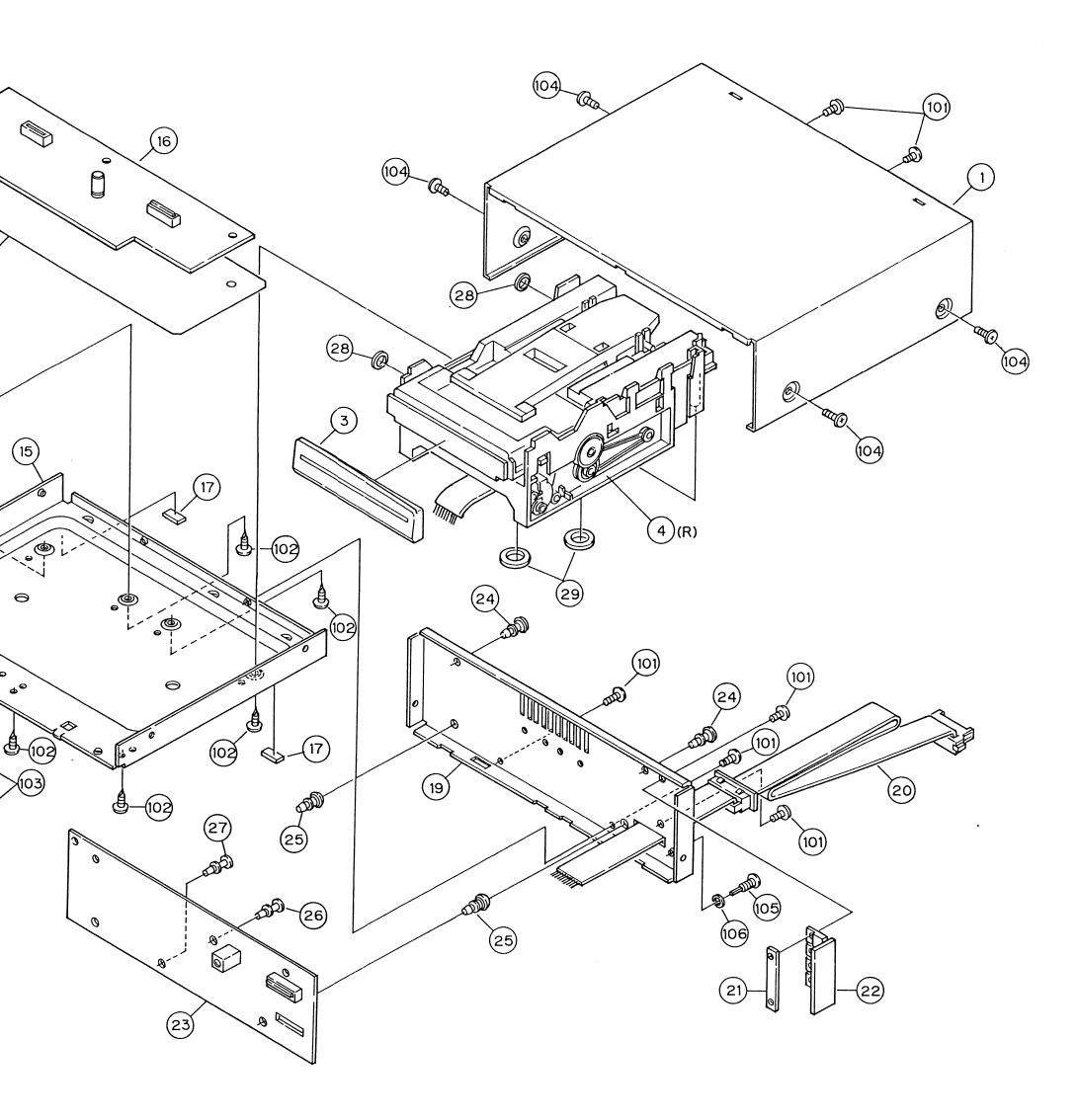
PARTS LIST OF UDR-60 EXPLODED

	Ref. No.	F	art N	0.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
	1	102	0508	015	Top Cover		1
1			1362	111	Loader Panel (L)		1
l l		146	1363	110	1		2
\odot				Cassette Mecha Unit		1 ^S	
5 146 1361		002	Front Panel		1		
	6 143 0790 002		Window		1		
	7	1 1		1		2	
	8	1	0788		, , ,		2
	9	1	0789		Lens (C)		2
	10	ł	1512		Push Knob (R)		1
	11	1	1513		Push Knob (L)		1
	12	1	1514		Slide Knob		2
•	13	i	9257				1
•	14	1	0657		1		
	15	411			Insulating Sheet Main Chassis	1	1
•	16	i	9257		ľ		1
⊌	17	i	0079		Deck Unit (Digital)		1
		ł			Felt Sheet		2
	18	1	0258		Foot Assy		2
	19	1	1026		Rear Panel		1
	l i				15P System Conn. Cord BK		1
	21	1	3492		TR Bracket		1
•	22		9257		Deck Unit (Reg-1)		1
•	23	l	9257		Deck Unit (Analog)		1
•	24	i	2741		P.W.B Holder H=10		2
•	25	ſ	2741		P.W.B Holder		2
•	26	1	2814		Card Spacer (L=10)		1
	27	412	2814	015	Card Spacer (L=14)		1
	28	477	0224	028	SP Washer		2
	29	461	0724	002	Spacer		4
	30 –		_				
	31	1	3 4135 006		FLD (FIP4H5)	1U-2381A	1
	32	212	9504	003	Slide Switch	1U-2381A	1
	33	212	4423	800	Slide Switch	1U-2381A	1
*	34	477	0231	024	Washer ϕ 4 (S)		4
*	35	477	0224	002	SP Washer		2
*	36	263	0518	009	IC NJM79M09FA	1U-2380A	1
*	37 ⁻	263	0586	002	IC NJM78M06FA	1U-2380A	11
*	38	263	0517	000	IC NJM78M09FA	1U-2380A	11
*	39		0033	- 1	Wire Clamp Band		1
	SCREWS						+
	101	473	7002	021	Tapping Screw (S) 3×8	Black	8
	102		7508		Tapping Screw (P) 3×10	Black	8
	103		7505		Tapping Screw (P) 2.6×8		8
	104		7015	1	Tapping Screw (S) 3×8	Black	1.1
	105			- 1	Earth Screw	Diack	1
	106				S. Washer M3 (BK)		1 1
					S (Not included EXPLODE) VIEW)	1
	71		1581			VIEWI	
	71			1		000,4000	1
			0154		Cabinet Cover	600×600	1
	73				Unit Sheet		1
	74	503	0998	116	Cushion		1
	75						



н

PLODED VIEW 5 6 7 8 9



NOTE FOR PARTS LIST

- Part indicated with the mark "
 " are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "I" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.

WARNING:

Parts marked with this symbol \triangle implies have critical characteristics. Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manifacturer.

CASSETTE MECHANISM HM-55

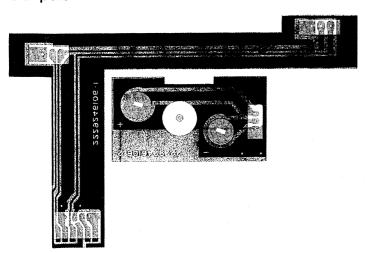
HM-55R UNIT PARTS LIST (REC/PB)

HM-55P UNIT PARTS LIST (PB ONLY)

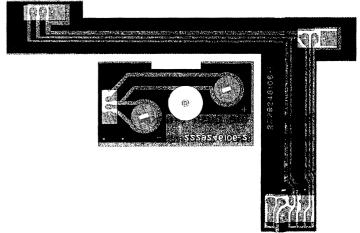
R	ef. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty	R	ef. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'tı
•	1	411 1163 201	Loading Mecha Ass'y		1	•	1	411 1163 201	Loading Mecha Ass'y		1
	2	411 1156 108	Mecha Base Ass'y		1	•	2	411 1156 108	Mecha Base Ass'y		1
	3	424 0183 000	Pulley Gear		1		3	424 0183 000	Pulley Gear	,	1
	4	423 0064 003	Belt		1		4	423 0064 003	Belt		1
	5	424 0182 001	Gear		1		5	424 0182 001	Gear		1
	6	475 1119 110	Slit Washer		1		6	475 1119 110	Slit Washer		1
	7	433 0574 202	Push Lever		1		7	433 0574 202	Push Lever		1
	8	412 3467 102	Push Bracket		1	•	8	412 3467 102	Push Bracket		1
	9	463 0708 008	Lever Spring		1		9	463 0708 008	Lever Spring		1
	10	463 0709 007	Push Bracket SP.		1		10	463 0709 007	Push Bracket SP.		1
	11	433 0573 300	Clamper Arm		1		11	433 0573 300	Clamper Arm		1
	12	463 0710 106	Clamper SP.		1		12	463 0710 106	Clamper SP.		1
	13	431 0323 004	Clamper Press		2		13	431 0323 004			2
	14	463 0707 009	Clamper Press SP.		2	Ì	14	463 0707 009	Clamper Press SP.		2
	15	GEN 1919	Loader F. Sub Ass'y		1		15	GEN 1919	Loader F. Sub Ass'y		1
	16	217 0158 000	Loading Motor		1		16	217 0158 000	Loading Motor		1
	17	421 0379 103	Motor Pulley		1		17	421 0379 103	Motor Pulley		1
	18	338 0151 003	CRF418 C. Mecha REC/PB		1	•	18	338 0152 002	CRF419 C. Mecha PB		1
	19	412 3468 208	Shield Bracket		1	•	19	_	-		
	20	412 3518 006	Shield Cover		1	•	20	412 3518 006	Shield Cover		1
	21	KU- 9246	P.W. Board Ass'y		.1	•	21	KU- 9246	P.W. Board Ass'y		1
*	22	203 8334 005	5P EH-3P4P PH Con. Cord		1	★	22	203 4856 008	3P EH-4P PH Con. Cord		1
*	23	203 0240 003	1P Connect Cord		1	*	23	203 0240 003	1P Connect Cord		1
	24	203 0521 007	Earth Wire Ass'y		1		24	-	-		
	25	212 1077 004	Micro Slide SW		2		25	212 1077 004	Micro Slide SW		2
	26	475 1161 003	Washer		1 1		26	475 1161 003	Washer		1
	27	477 0224 028	SP Washer		2		27	_	_		
	28	_	-			•	28	412 3517 104	Shield Ring		1
	SCREWS						SCREW		_		
	51	473 8044 004	Special Screw		4		51	473 8044 004	1 7		4
	52	471 3201 011	Bind Screw 2.6×4		2		52	471 3201 011	Bind Screw 2.6×4		2
	53	473 7002 005	Tapping Screw (P) 3×6		2		53	_	-		
	54	473 7500 015	Tapping Screw (P) 3×8		6		54	473 7500 015	Tapping Screw (P) 3×8		6

P.W.B UNIT ASS'Y

Component Side



Pattern Side



P.W.B. UNIT ASS'Y PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.		Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
OTHER (GROUP				
	_		(P.W. Board)		(1)
	205 0355	062	6P KR Con Base (L)		1
	209 0008	146	Jumper (L=5)		2
	205 0409	031	3P DIP Socket		2
	002 0042	006	3C R. Wire Ass'y		1
	212 1077	004	Micro Slide Switch		2
	475 1161	003	Washer		1

DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES

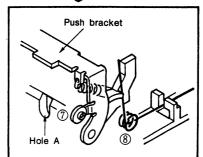
(Follow these procedures in reverse order to reassemble.)

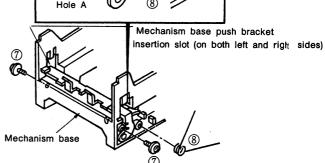
1. Removing the loader frame assembly

- ① Pull the loader frame assembly out forwards until it stops.
- ② Insert a screwdriver with a narrow tip into the section indicated with the arrow, then lift the hook and pull the loader frame assembly out forwards.

NOTE: When reinserting the loader frame assembly, be careful not to damage the micro slide switch.

Loader frame assembly Lift the hook. Direction of insertion Lower the lever before inserting. Screwdriver Mechanism base





2. Removing the cassette mechanism

- 3 Remove the shield cover screw, then remove the shield cover.
- 4 Remove the five screws fastening the cassette mechanism.
- ⑤ Pressing the push bracket in the direction of the arrow...
- 6 ...lift the cassette mechanism up and off.

NOTE: The push bracket may be deformed if the cassette mechanism is lifted without pressing the push bracket in the direction of the arrow. (The same is true when reassembling.) A deformed push bracket cannot be used.

After fastening the cassette mechanism with the screws, check that the push bracket moves (rotates) properly.

3. Removing the push bracket

Do this with the loader frame assembly and cassette mechanism removed.

- ? Remove the two special screws.
- 8 Remove the lever spring.
- Remove the push bracket spring using a spring catching rod, etc., through hole A.
- 10 Remove the push bracket.
 - (a) Disconnect first the left then the right push bracket bar ring from the mechanism base's push bracket boss.
 - (b) Bring out first the left then the right side from the mechanism base's push bracket insertion slot.

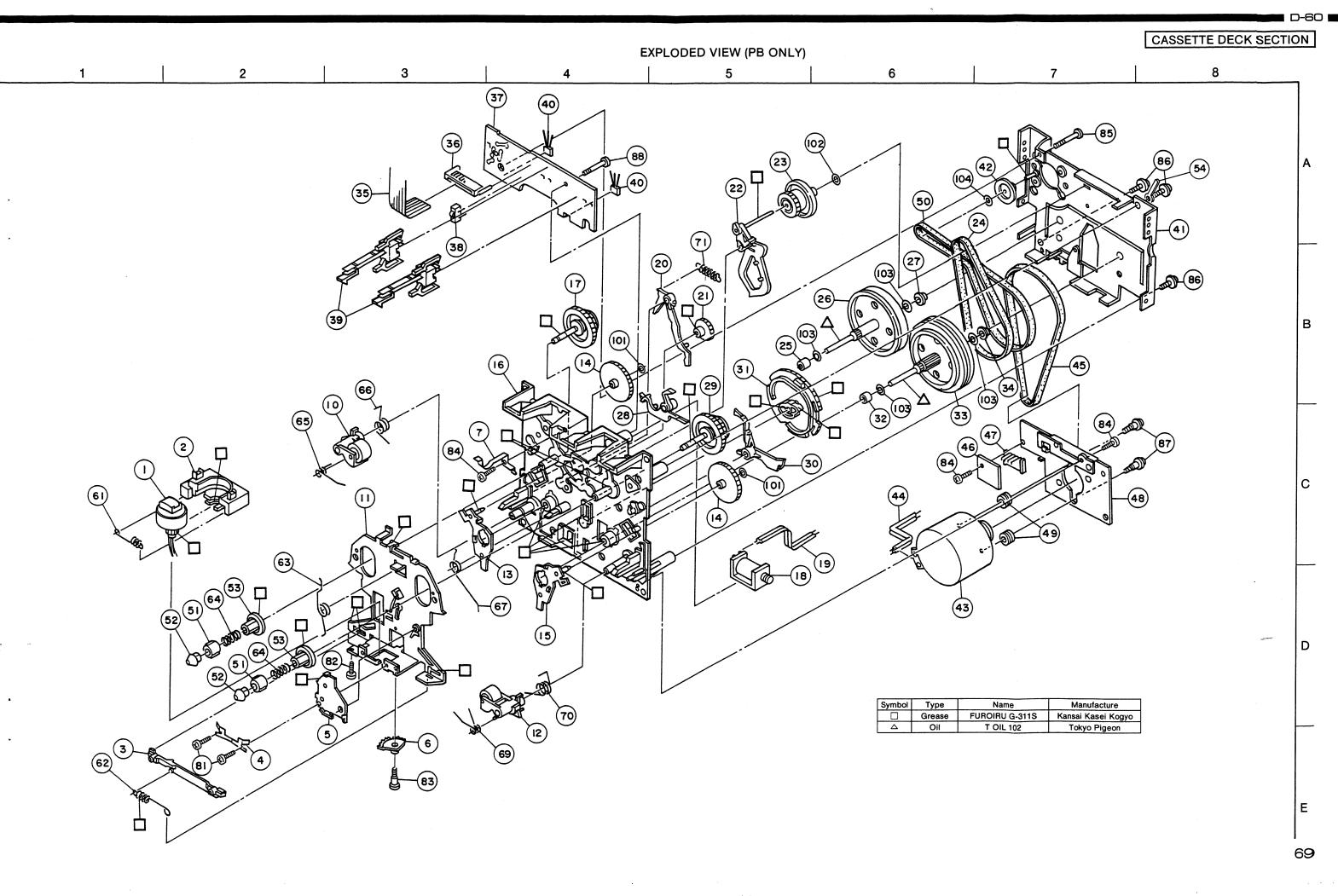
NOTE: Be careful not to deform the push bracket (do not forcibly disassemble or assemble it). A deformed push bracket cannot be used.

D-60

CASSETTE DECK SECTION

8

2 D



CASSETTE DECK SECTION

PARTS LIST OF CASSETTE MECHANISM (REC/PB) Parts No. 3380151003

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
* 1	948 0000 100	Ass'y Holder Head	22-093-4054	1	67	948 0004 766	Spring	01-082-4337	1
2	948 0000 207	Frame Head	22-219-1026	1	68	_	_	01-082-4337	1
3	948 0000 304	Lever Head	22-259-2012	1	69	948 0004 779	Spring	01-082-4254	1
4	948 0000 401	Spring Azimuth	16-160-4032	1	70	948 0004 782	Spring	01-082-4261	1
5	948 0000 508	Ass'y Arm Assist	22-093-4053	1	71	948 0004 795	Spring	01-080-4260	1
6	948 0000 605	Gear Arm Head	22-239-4020	1					
7	948 0000 702	Plate Stopper	22-119-4283	1	81	948 0004 821	Screw (Azmuth)	03-300-4056	2
8	_	_			82	948 0004 818	, ,	PGSU20A2005	1
9	_	_			83	948 0004 706	Screw	03-300-4043	1
10	948 8000 809	Ass'y Pinch Arm L	22-093-4149	1	84	948 0004 834	Screw	PGSD10A2004	3
11	948 8000 906	1	22-112-2022	1	85	948 0004 847	Screw	PGSD20A2016	1
12	948 0001 002		22-093-4150	1	86	948 0004 850	Screw	PGSL15A2608	3
13	948 0001 109	1 -	22-093-4063	1	87	948 0004 864	Screw		1
14	948 0001 206	1 '	22-222-4042	2	11			PBE13913	2
15	948 0001 200	1	1	1	88	948 0004 876	Screw	PGSL10A12608	1
1	1	, ,	22-093-4062	1	101	040 0004 000	1441		١.
16	948 0001 400		22-210-1023	1	101	948 0004 902	Washer	PGWP16X040020S	1
17	948 0001 507	Ass'y Sub Reel L	22-093-3277	1	102	948 0004 915	Washer	PGWP16X040040	i
18	948 0001 604		07-W021C	1	103	948 0004 928	Washer	PGWP26X042013	ı
19		Wire	_	1	104	948 0004 931	Washer	PGWP13X030025S	1
20	948 0001 808	1	22-239-3010	1					
21	948 0001 905	Gear FF	22-222-4048	1					
22	948 0002 001	Ass'y Arm FR	22-093-4061	1					
23	948 0002 108	Ass'y Pulley FR	22-093-3060	1					
24	948 0002 205	Belt FR	02-083-4059	1					
25	948 0002 302	Metal	22-262-4033	1					
26	948 0002 409	Ass'y Flywheel L	22-093-3051	1					
27	948 0002 315	Metal	16-262-4031	1					
28	948 0002 506	Arm Brake	22-239-3028	1					
29	948 0001 510	Ass'y Sub Reel R	22-093-4151	1					
30	948 0002 603	Arm Triger	22-268-3008	1					
31	948 0002 700	Gear Cam	22-221-2090	1					
32	948 0002 328	Metal	PBE16449	1					
33	948 0002 412	Ass'y Flywheel R	22-093-3271	1					İ
34	948 0002 331	Metal	16-262-4030	1					
* 35	948 0002 807	Wire (14P)	16-072-4314	1					
36	948 0002 904	Holder Wire	16-219-2382	1					
37	948 0003 000	P.W.Board	22-070-3261	1					
38	948 0003 107	Switch Mode	04-SW150	1					
39	948 0003 204		04-MTS10045MVJ0	5					
40	948 0003 301		00-LB9051A	2					
41	948 0003 408	1	22-093-3276	1					
42	948 0003 505		17-223-4639						
43	948 0003 602		22-093-4272	1					
44	340 0000 002	Wire							
45	948 0003 709		02-083-4093	;					
		Belt Main		1 1					
46	948 0003 806	i e	22-070-4046	1					
* 47	948 0003 903		00-S5BEH	1					
48	948 0004 009	Bracket Motor	22-119-4249	1					
49	948 0004 106		PBE13360	2					
50	948 0004 203		02-083-4094	1					
51	948 0004 300	Reel A	22-228-3210	2					
52	948 0004 407	Reel B	22-228-3211	2					
53	948 0004 504	Pulley Reel	22-223-3212	2					
54	_	Keep Wire	PBE14411	1					
61	948 0004 708	Spring	01-080-4251	1					
62	948 0004 711	Spring	01-080-4249	1					
63	948 0004 711	, ,	01-082-4250	1					
64	948 0004 724	Spring	01-082-4230	2					
65	948 0004 737	' -	01-081-4353	1					
	948 0004 740	· •	01-082-4262	1					
66	1340 0004 755	opinig	01-002-4202		i i			!	

PARTS LIST OF CASSETTE MECHANISM (PB ONLY) Part No. 3380152002

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty
* 1	948 0000 113	Ass'y Holder Head	22-093-4067	1	67	948 0004 766	Spring	01-082-4337	1
2	948 0000 207	Frame Head	22-219-1026	1	68	-	_		
3	948 0000 304	Lever Head	22-259-2012	1	69	948 0004 779	Spring	01-082-4254	1
4	948 0000 401	Spring Azimuth	16-160-4032	1	70	948 0004 782	Spring	01-082-4261	1
5	948 0000 508	Ass'y Arm Assist	22-093-4053	1	71	948 0004 795	Spring	01-080-4260	1
6	948 0000 605	Gear Arm Head	22-239-4020	1					
7	948 0000 702	Plate Stopper ·	22-119-4283	1	81	948 0004 821	Screw (Azmuth)	03-300-4056	2
8	_	_			82	948 0004 818	Screw	PGSU20A2005	1
9	_	- .			83	948 0004 706	Screw	03-300-4043	1
10	948 0000 809	Ass'y Pinch Arm L	22-093-4149	1	84	948 0004 834	Screw	PGSD10A2004	3
11	948 0000 906	Chassis Head	22-112-2022	1	85	948 0004 847	Screw	PGSD20A2016	2
12	948 0001 002	Ass'y Pinch Arm R	22-093-4150	1	86	948 0004 850	Screw	PGSL15A2608	3
13	948 0001 109	Ass'y Arm Play L	22-093-4063	1	87	948 0004 864	Screw	PBE13913	2
14	948 0001 206	Gear Play	22-222-4042	2	88	948 0004 876	Screw	PGSL10A12608	1
15	948 0001 303	Ass'y Arm Play R	22-093-4062	1					
16	948 0001 400	Chassis OS	22-210-1023	1	101	948 0004 902	Washer	PGWP16X040020S	2
17	948 0001 507	Ass'y Sub Reel L	22-093-3277	1	102	948 0004 915	Washer	PGWP16X040040	1
18	948 0001 604	Solenoid	07-W021C	1	103	948 0004 928	Washer	PGWP26X042013	4
19	-	Wire	-	1	104	948 0004 931	Washer	PGWP13X030025S	1
20	948 0001 808	Arm RVS	22-239-3010	1					
21	948 0001 905	Gear FF	22-222-4048	1					
22	948 0002 001	Ass'y Arm FR	22-093-4061	1					
23	948 0002 108	Ass'y Pulley FR	22-093-3060	1					
24	948 0002 205	Belt FR	02-083-4059	1					П
25	948 0002 302	Metal	22-262-4033	1					ıl
26	948 0002 409	Ass'y Flywheel L	22-093-3051	1					iΙ
27	948 0002 315	Metal	16-262-4031	1					H
28	948 0002 506	Arm Brake	22-239-3028	1					il
29	948 0001 510	Ass'y Sub Reel R	22-093-4151	1					
30	948 0002 603	Arm Triger	22-268-3008	1					il
31	948 0002 700	Gear Cam	22-221-2090	1					il
32	948 0002 328	Metal	PBE16449	1					.
33	948 0002 412	Ass'y Flywheel R	22-093-3271	1					1
34	948 0002 331	Metal	16-262-4030	1					ıl
35	948 0002 810	Wire (12P)	16-072-4207	1					
36	948 0002 904	Holder Wire	16-219-2382	1					
37	948 0003 000	P.W.Board	22-070-3261	1	·				
38	948 0003 107	Switch Mode	04-SW150	1					
39	948 0003 204	Switch (Leaf)	04-MTS10045MVJ0	2					
40		Hall IC. LB9051A	00-LB9051A	2					.
41	1	Bracket FW	22-093-3276	1					
42	948 0003 505	•	17-223-4639	1.					
43	948 0003 602		22-093-4272	1					
44		Wire	_	1					.
45	948 0003 709	Belt Main	02-083-4093	1					
46	948 0003 806		22-070-4046	1					
47	l i	Housing	00-S3BEH	1					
48		Bracket Motor	22-119-4249	1					
49		Rubber Cushion	PBE13360	2					
50	1 1	Belt	02-083-4094	1					
51	948 0004 300	Reel A	22-228-3210	2					
52	1	Reel B	22-228-3211	2					İ
53	948 0004 504	Pulley Reel	22-223-3212	2					
54	_	Keep Wire	PBE14411	1		İ			
04									
61	948 0004 708	· · ·	01-080-4251	1					
62 63	948 0004 711	Spring	01-080-4249	1					
63 64	!	Spring	01-082-4250	1					
64		Spring	01-081-4333	2]	
65 66	948 0004 740		01-082-4253	1				1	
66	948 0004 753	Spring	01-082-4262	1					

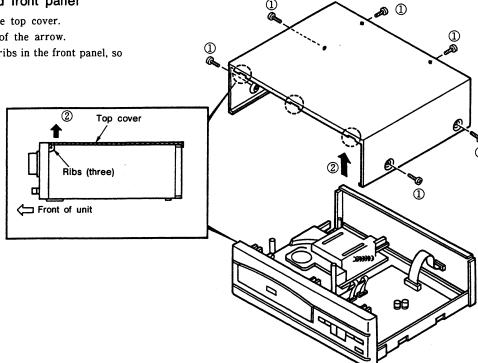
DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES

(Follow these procedures in reverse order to reassemble.)

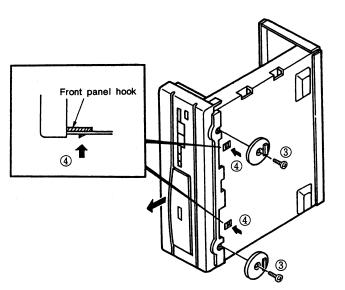
1. Removing the top cover and front panel

- ① Remove the six screws fastening the top cover.
- ② Lift the top cover in the direction of the arrow.

 The top cover is caught in the three ribs in the front panel, so lift it straight upwards.



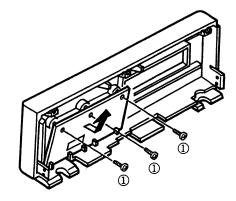
- 3 Set the unit up as shown in the diagram, then remove the two screws fastening the foot assembly.
- ④ Unlatch the hook of the front panel from the chassis and remove the front panel in the direction of the arrow.



2. Removing the printed wiring boards

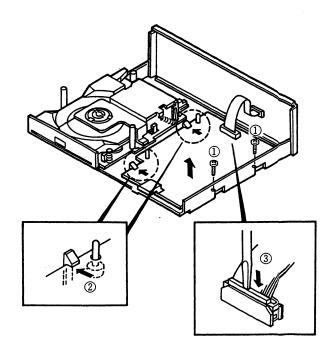
CD SWITCH UNIT KU-9258B-4

1 Remove the three screws fastening the CD switch unit, then remove the printed wiring board in the direction arrow.



CD UNIT KU-9258B-3

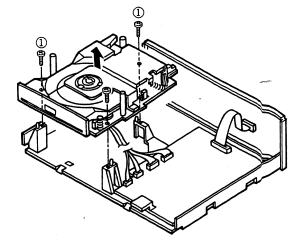
- ① Remove the two screws fastening the CD unit.
- ② Pressing on the two mechanism holder hooks fastening the CD unit, lift the printed wiring board up in the direction of the arrow.
- ③ Pressing down on the locking section of the connector, disconnect the wires in the direction of the arrow.



CD MECHANISM UNIT

① Remove the three screws fastening the CD mechanism unit.

Disconnect the connectors connecting the mechanism and CD

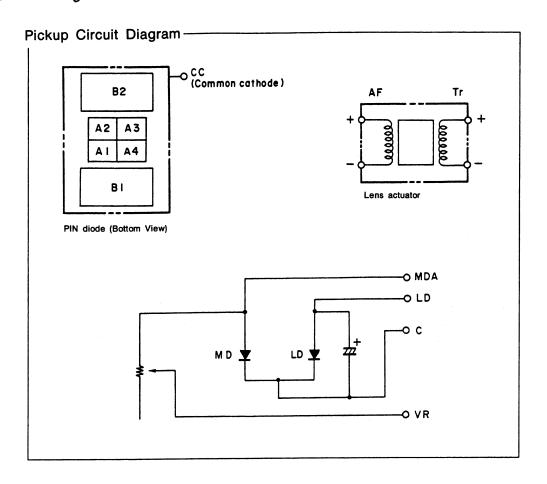


8

72

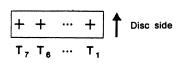
LASER PICKUP

Connections Diagram



1. PD connector

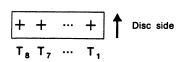
PH pin post 7 pins (Type number B7B-PH-K-S manufactured by Nippon Atchaku Tanshi Hanbai K.K.)



Tn	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Item	A ₃	A ₄	A ₂	A ₁	СС	B ₁	B ₂

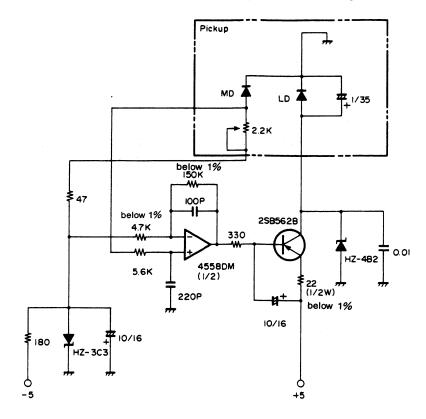
2. LD actuator connector

PH pin post 8 pins (Type number B8B-PH-K-S manufactured by Nippon Atchaku Tanshi Hanbai K.K.)

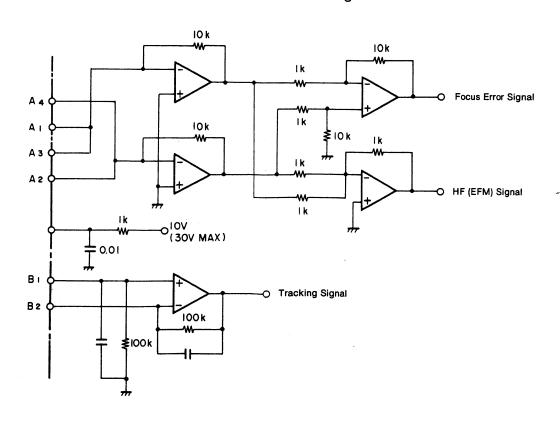


Tn	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Item	С	LD	MDA	VR	TR+	TR-	AF-	AF+

Laser Drive Basic Circuit Diagram



Measurement Circuit Diagram



• Precautions in Use

Read the following carefully before handling.

1. Laser control circuit

The light output of the laser diode (LD) is greatly affected by temperature, so a built-in monitor photodiode should be used in the LD to supplement the light output.

In order to get rid of the dispersion of the monitor photodiode, the semiconductor resistor accompanying the pickup has been adjusted so that the mirror surface level of the HF signal becomes 250 mV when the measurement circuit of this manual and the basic laser drive circuit are used. When designing a new laser drive circuit, note that the life of the laser will be shortened when the mirror level of the HF signal becomes 275 mV with this measuring circuit.

2. Wiring

Be sure to use the specified connectors for the wiring.

Note that the eye pattern may deteriorate when there is a microprocessor or other digital noise source in the vicinity from the photodiode to the harness.

Note that a poor connection related to the LD and actuator connector will cause deterioration of the laser, and so there should not be any looseness of connectors.

Precautions in Handling

This mechanism has been precisely assembled and adjusted at a special factory. It should not be disassembled or adjusted without good reason. Pay attention to the following points related to handling.

1. General items

(1) Storage

Avoid storage in places with high temperatures and high humidity, and in places exposed to a lot of dust.

(2) Handling

The unit has been precisely adjusted and care should be taken so as not to expose the unit to shocks through dropping or careless handling.

2. Semiconductor laser (LD)

(1) Protection of the eyes from the laser

The output of the LD is via an objective lens and is a maximum of 400 μ W, but reaches approximately 1.3×10^4 W/cm₂ in places where there is condensed light. After being condensed by the objective lens, the beam widens and so is all right at a distance of 30 cm or further, but during operation the LD should never be allowed to be viewed directly or through another lens or mirror since this is dangerous.

(2) Destruction by surge currents or static electricity

When a large current flows through the LD, even for a very short period, the strong light which the LD generates itself will advance the deterioration of the LD or destroy it.

Wire a switch into the LD drive circuit or provide another method of preventing the flow of surge currents. Also, when handled without care, the LD can be destroyed instantly by the application of static electricity from the body. Therefore, when handling the LD, be sure to ground your body and ground the measuring instruments, jigs, and tools. It is also desirable to use a grounding mat on the work bench and floor.

3. Lens actuator

(1) The actuator section uses a strong magnetic circuit, so that when magnetic bodies come too close, their characteristics are altered.

Also be careful not to allow foreign matter to enter from the cover gap.

(2) Lens cleaning

Dust or dirt adhering to the objective lens will change the performance.

To clean, blow the dirt away with clean air from an air blower.

4. Handling

Be sure not to contact the lens when handling the LD.

Note that direct contact of the body or other objects with the circuit of the LD board will cause deterioration to occur, so sufficient care should be taken.

SERVICE POINTS

1. Parts replacement of the tray mechanism (Figs. 1 and 2)

(1) Removal of the tray

Open the tray and use a flat bladed screwdriver to press the stopper portions of Fig. 1 (one each in the left and right locations) in the direction of the black arrow, then remove in the direction of the white arrow.

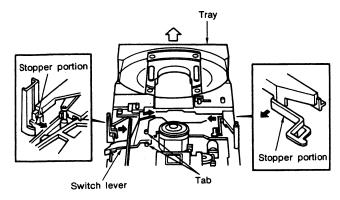


Fig. 1

(2) Mounting of the tray (Figs. 1, 2, and 3)

Rotate the switch lever in the direction of the arrow, set the latches of the tray as illustrated in Fig. 2, then align the rails of the tray in the grooves of the loading plate, and insert so that the pinch lever pins of the switch lever enter into the rack grooves. Push in the tray while pressing the stopper portion inside a little.

(Check that the latches are in the positions illustrated in Fig. 2.)

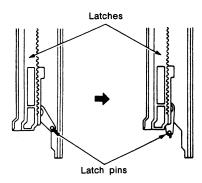
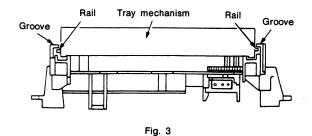
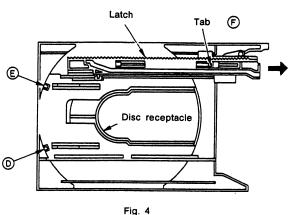


Fig. 2



(3) Replacement of the disc holder (Fig. 4)

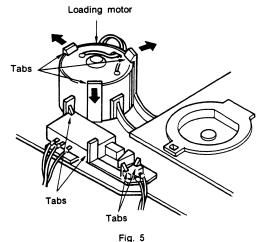
With the tray removed, remove tabs $\mathbb D$ and $\mathbb E$ of the disc receptacle of Fig. 4, then lift up and off.



(4) Replacement of the latches (Fig. 4)

Set the latches into the condition of Fig. 4, lift the latch tab (F) up about 1 mm with a flat-bladed screwdriver and remove the rack in the direction of the arrow.

(5) Removal of the loading motor and switches (Fig. 5) Remove the belt from the loading motor, then remove the 3 tabs. Remove the fixed tabs from the various switches.



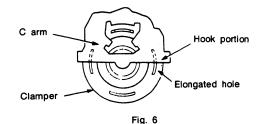
1 1g. U

(6) Replacement of the belt

Replace the belt with the tray removed.

(7) Replacement of the clamper (Fig. 6)

Hook the elongated holes of the clamper onto the C arm, bend the elongated hole sections and attach.

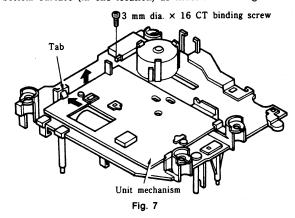


(8) Replacement of the switch lever (Fig. 1)

Remove the tabs of the bottom side (in 2 locations).

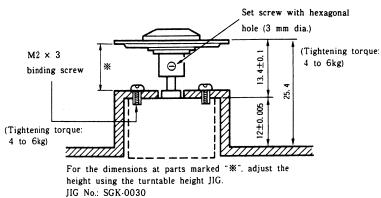
2. Removal of the unit mechanism (Fig. 7)

After removing the loading mechanism, remove the tab of the bottom surface (in one location) as illustrated in Fig. 7.



- To replace the DC motor (D2) and the turntable, follow the procedure below
- 1) Pull the turntable (plastic) off vertically from the unit plate.
- 2) When fitting on the servicing turntable (metal), make a height adjustment. (Fig. 8)

Do not exert excessive force to the shaft of the DC motor (D2) at this time.



3) At the time of service replacement of the DC motor (D2), do not apply excessive force in direction B. When part C of the unit plate is misshapen, it will cause eye pattern deterioration. (Fig. 9)

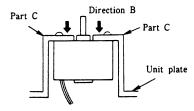
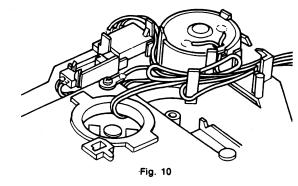


Fig. 9

NOTE:

- Motor replacement or turntable replacement method Remove the pressure-fitted turntable, and remove the motor screws.
- Do not reuse a turntable (plastic) that has been removed once.
- (2) When disassembling and assembling the unit mechanism, assemble with wiring resembling that of Fig. 10



3. Inspection of the objective lens (Fig. 11)

Handle so as not to get dirt or dust on the objective lens of the lens actuator section. Note that when used for a long period, dirt or dust may have adhered to the objective lens. Try cleaning the surface of the objective lens with a dry, clean cotton swab.

If the dirt still does not come off, moisten the cotton swab with a small amount of water and wipe. When doing this, be careful not to get water on any parts other than the lens.

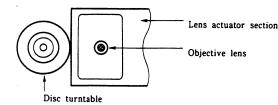


Fig. 11

4. Inspection for laser breakdown

The laser is normally driven with a current of 30 to 80 mA. If this laser drive current value is measured at 120 mA or higher in the circuit, the laser may be thought to be faulty. (The current value is measured by taking the voltage (0.99 to 3.3 V) across both ends of R401, which is 33 ohms).

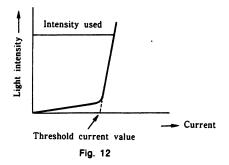
5. Precautions at time of servicing (Fig. 12)

(1) Semiconductor laser

The semiconductor laser is very susceptible to static electricity destruction and surge currents. Be careful never to touch the terminals of the semiconductor laser and the terminals of the flexible board with your hands or a tool.

As illustrated in Fig. 12, the current and light intensity characteristics increase abruptly once the threshold current value is exceeded.

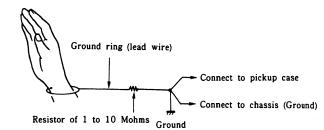
Also note that this threshold current differs a little from laser to laser. In view of this, when replacing the unit mechanism or any work that involves setting the amount of light of the laser, be sure to turn the adjustment control VR401 fully in the counterclockwise direction, and then raise it to the specified value.



(2) Handing the unit mechanism (Fig. 13)

When handling the pickup mechanism and the unit mechanism, use a ground ring such as the one illustrated in Fig. 13. (A ground ring can be constructed using ordinary lead wire.)

Fig. 13

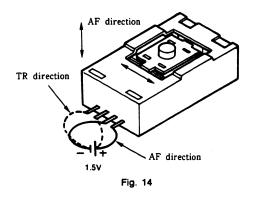


CD SECTION

6. Inspection of the actuator (Fig. 14)

Check the resistance value of the actuator coil. It is normal if the values are as follows:

If the coils are open or shorted, the actuator may be thought to be broken. Also, a 1.5 V battery can be used to observe if the lens moves



ADJUSTMENT METHOD

The microprocessor contained in this unit incorporates a service program which allows a wide variety of service adjustments to be conducted easily by using the operation buttons.

1. Method of starting the service program

Switch on the AC power while simultaneously pressing the PLAY switch and the OPEN/CLOSE switch of the CD unit (UCD-60). After doing this, release your hand from the switches and press the STANDBY (POWER) switch of the receiver unit (UDRA-60). When all power has been switched on there will be a transition to the service program. At this time the display section of the receiver unit (UDRA-60) display tube will indicate "D?".

2. Operation functions when the service program is operating

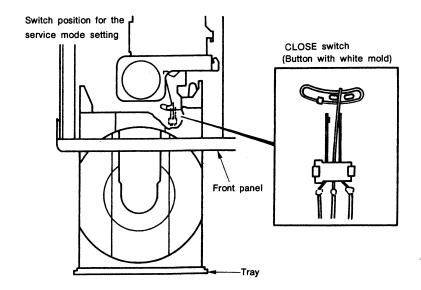
Operation button	Operation function	Description
◆ OPEN/CLOSE	Opens and closes the disc holder.	 Opening and closing takes place when the rotation of the disc has stopped. Other operation buttons are performed when the opening and closing operation is completed.
■ STOP	Stops system operation.	 Track number display becomes [] ? Press when an adjustment has been completed or is redone.
▶ PLAY	Operates the focus servo and rotates the disc.	 Press at the time of the tracking offset adjustment. After the operation is completed, the track number display becomes D2.
Ⅱ PAUSE	Operates the focus servo, tracking servo, slide servo, and the spindle servo.	 When the play button has been pressed, the tracking servo and slide servo are operated. After the operation is completed the track number display becomes \$\mathcal{O} \mathcal{J}\$.
Other buttons	Operation is not normal.	 Do not operate buttons other than the above. When a button is operated by mistake, immediately turn the power switch off.

NOTE: Do not use the remote control while the service program is operating.

3. Adjustment method

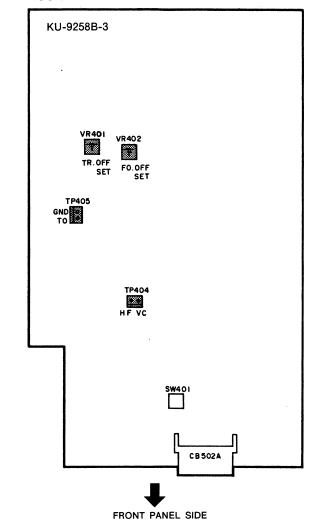
(1) Measuring instruments required in the adjustment

- ① Dual-trace oscilloscope
- ② Oscilloscope



OUTLINE DIAGRAM OF ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS

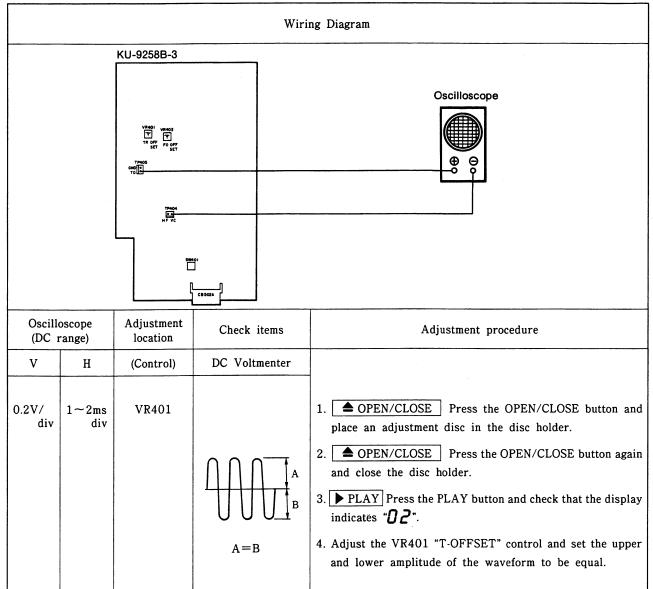
KU-9258B-3 CD UNIT ASS'Y



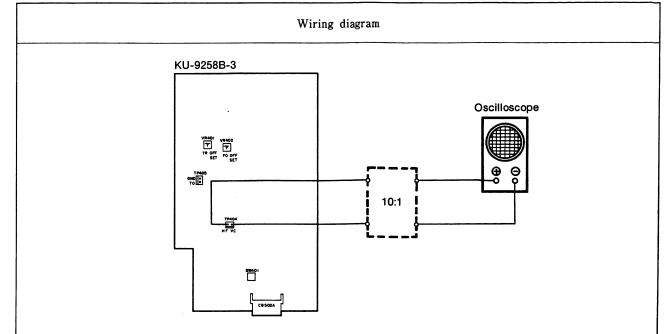
(2) Adjustment preparation

1.	Start the service program	
2.	Set the adjustment control (VR401, 402) to the position illustrated.	VR401 (T-OFFSET) VR402 (F-OFFSET)
3.	Adjustment step	Tracking offset Focus offset

(3) Tracking offset adjustment

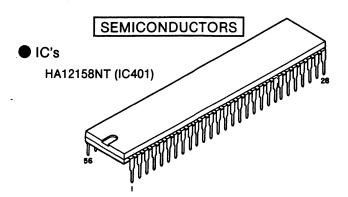


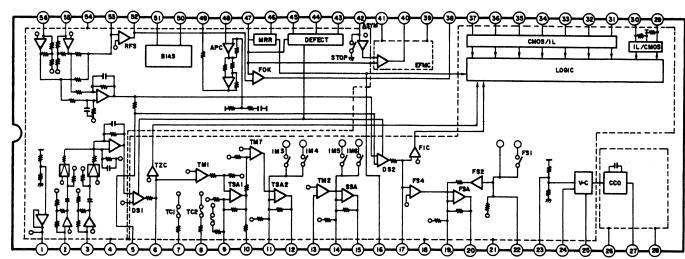
(4) Focus offset Adjustment



	Oscille	oscope	Adjustment location	Check items				
	V	Н	Control	Oscilloscope				
	50mV/div or 20mV/div	0.2 μ/div or 0.5 μ/div	VR402	EFM waveform Adjust for the minimum pitch. EFM waveform				
- 1			1 1					

- Adjustment Procedure
- 1. Press the PAUSE button.
- 2. Check that the display of the track number indicates "D3".
- 3. Adjust VR402 ("F-OFFSET") so that the eye pattern jitter is minimum.

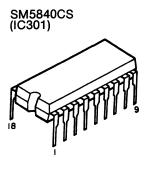


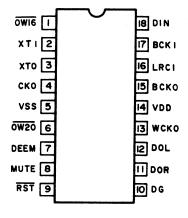


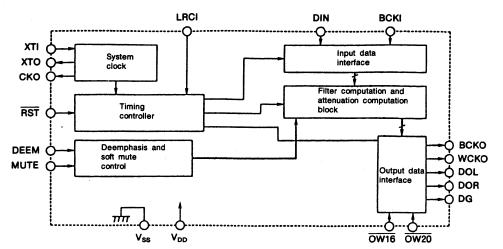
● Pin function table

Pin No.	Symbol	1/0	Function	Pin No.	Symbol	1/0	Function
1	VREF	0	Reference voltage output	29	COUT	0	
<u> </u>			 	ļ			Track count signal output
2	TR1	1	TR1 (1/V conversion amplifier) input	30	SENS	0	FZC and TZC signal output
3	TR2	I	TR2 (1/V conversion amplifier) input	31	XRST	I	Reset signal output
4	PG	GND	Preamplifier block ground	32	DIRC	I	Direct control signal output
5	FH	0	Focus error hold signal output	33	XLT	I	Data transfer signal input
6	TE	I/O	Track error signal output, TMI input	34	DATA	I	Data signal input
7	TG1	1	TG1 switch	35	CLK	I	Data sync clock input
8	TG2	I	TG2 switch	36	LMSW	I	Limit switch input
9	TS1⊖	I	TSA1 ⊖ input	37	LDSW	I	Laser switch input
10	TS10	0	TSA1 output	38	FOK	0	FOK comparator output
11	TS2⊝	I	TSA2 ⊖ input	39	GEFM	GND	EFM comparator ground
12	TS20	0	TSA2 output	40	EFMC	0	EFM comparator output
13	TM2	Ī	TM2 input	41	VEFM	Vcc	EFM comparator Vcc
14	ss⊝	I	SSA ⊖ input	42	DSLC	I	Data slice level control input
15	SSO	0	SSA output	43	DFIN	ı	Defect comparator input
16	MIRR	0	Mirror comparator output	44	DFO	0	Defect signal output
17	FE	I/O	Focus error signal output, FS4 input	45	DFH	0	Defect hold signal output
18	SG	GND	Servo block ground	46	MIRH	0	Error hold signal output
19	FS⊖	I	SSA ⊖ input	47	EFMI	1	EFM signal output
20	FSO	0	FSA input	48	MD	I	APC amplifier input
21	SVCC	Vcc	Servo block Vcc	49	LD	0	APC amplifier output
22	FUD	0	Focus up/down voltage output	50	BYPS	0	Capacitor connection pin for ripple filter
23	VCR	I/O	VCO reference voltage	51	ISET	0	Reference current setting
24	PDIN	I	VCO control voltage input	52	RFO	0	RFS output
25	FRA	0	VCO free-run frequency setting	53	RF⊖	I	RFS ⊖ input
26	VVcc	Vcc	VCO Vcc	54	PVcc	Vcc	Pre-block Vcc
27	VCO	0	VCO output	55	RF1	I	RF1 (I/V conversion block) input
28	VGND	GND	VCO ground	56	RF2	I	RF2 (I/V conversion block) input





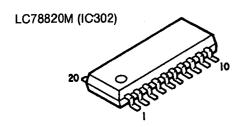


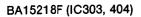


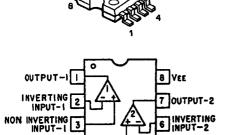
● SM5840CS Pin Description

Pin number	Dia nom:	1.74						
DIP	Pin name	i/o		Function				
						OW20		
			Selection pin 1 for number of output bits	Setting		Н	L	
1	OW16	ip	(NOTE) NS-ON: Noise shaper on NS-OFF: Noise shaper off	OW16	Н	18bit output (NS-ON)	20bit output (NS-ON)	
				OWIG	L	16bit output (NS-ON)	18bit output (NS-ON)	
2	XTI	i	Oscillator input pin		_			
3	XTO	0	Oscillator input pin					
4	СКО	0	Oscillator output clock (Frequency is the s	ame as XT	I)			
5	Vss	_	Ground pin					
	(N.C)							
	(N.C)							
6	OW20	ip	Selection pin 2 for number of output bits (When $\overline{OW20}$ is low level : 18 bits or 20 (NOTE) See the column of $\overline{OW16}$. (When $\overline{OW20}$ is high level : 18 bits or 16					
7	DEEM	ip	Deemphasis signal input (When DEM is low level : Deemphasis is off) (When DEM is high level : Deemphasis is on)					
8	MUTE	ip	Mute signal input			s low level : Soft is high level : Soft	,	
9	RST	ip	System reset (Initialization)					
10	DG	0	Deglitch output					
11	DOR	0	Right channel data output					
12	DOL	0	Left channel data output					
13	WCKO	0	Output word clock			***************************************		
14	V _{DD}	_	Supply pin (5 V : Standard)					
	(N.C)				-			
	(N.C)							
15	ВСКО	0	Output bit clock					
16	LRCI	ip	Clock of the input data sample rate (fs)					
17	BCKI	ip	Input bit clock					
18	DIN	ip	Input data					
i · Input pin	in . Innut ni	n with .	pull up register a : Output pin					

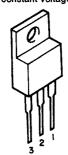
 $i: Input \ pin \qquad ip: Input \ pin \ with \ pull-up \ resistor \qquad o: Output \ pin$







NJM78M05FA (IC306) (Three-terminal positive constant voltage power supply)

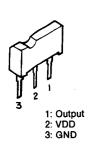


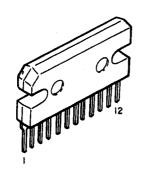
1: Output 2: GND 3: Input

NON INVERTING

MN1280S (IC502)

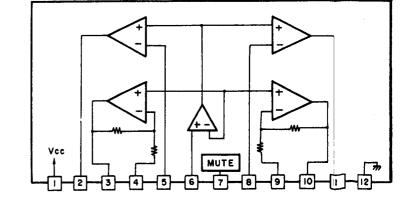
BA6290A (IC402, 403)





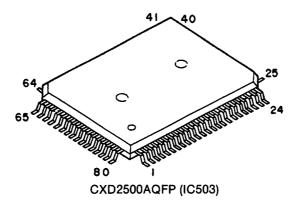
● LC78820M Pin Description

Pin No.	Name	Description of Function/Operation
1	CH10UT	Channel 1 output pin. (Left channel)
2	VrefH1	High-level reference voltage input pin 1.
3	VrefH2	High-level reference voltage input pin 2. See (3) for example of applicable circuit.
4	VDD	+5 V supply pin.
5	WCLK	Word clock input pin. Produces the internal signal which latches the digital audio data, (DATAL and DATAR).
6	DATAL	Digital audio data input pin (left channel). Input as bit serial from the MSB side. Data is in the form of 2s compliment.
7	DATAR	Digital audio data input pin (right channel). Input as bit serial from the MSB side. Data is in the form of 2s compliment.
8	BCLK	Bit clock input pin. This clock is used for reading the digital audio data into the LSI in bit serial.
9	SYSCLK	System clock input pin. This is the main clock used for operating the LSI. This pin becomes the interface switching pin depending on the mode, (either mode 1 or 2). (See the timing chart.)
10	VDD	+5 V supply pin.
11	TSTOUT	Test output pin. It should normally be left open.
12	TST1	Test input pin. It should normally be connected to GND.
13 14	MODE1 MODE2	Interface switching pins. See the timing chart.
15	GND	Ground pin.
16	VrefL1	Low-level reference voltage input pin 1.
17	GND	Ground pin.
18	VrefL2	Low-level reference voltage input pin 2. See (3) for example of applicable circuit.
19	NC	No connection.
2 0	CH2OUT	Channel 2 output pin. (Right channel)



ICP-N15 (IC304, 305) IC Protector

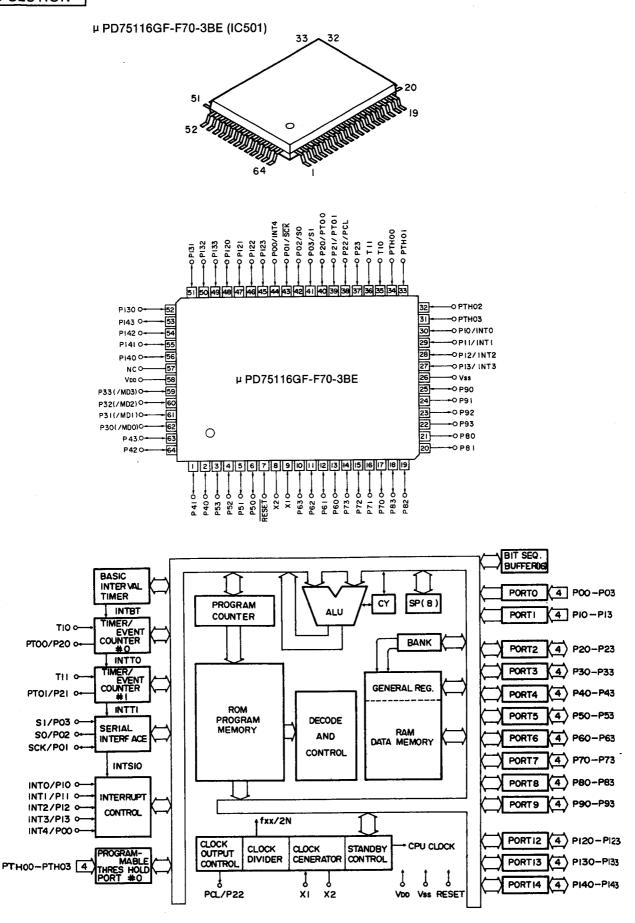




● CXD2500AQFP Pin Function Table

Pin no.		1/	0	Pin description
1	FOK	I		Focus OK input pin. Used in SENS output and the servo auto sequencer.
2	FSW	0	Z,0	Output filter switching output of the spindle motor.
3	MON	0 1,0		On-off control output of the spindle motor.
4	MDP	0 1,2,0		Servo control of the spindle motor.
5	MDS	0	1,Z,0	Servo control of the spindle motor.
6	LOCK	0	1,0	Samples GFS at 460 Hz. When GFS is "H", H is output. L is output when there is "L", 8 times in succession.
7	NC			
8	VC00	0	1,0	Oscillation circuit output for analog EFM PLL.
9	VCOI	I		Oscillation circuit output for analog EFM PLL. flock=8.6436 MHz.
10	TEST	I		Test pin, always grounded.
11	PDO	0	1,Z,0	For charge pump used with analog EFM PLL.
12	Vss			Ground
13	NC	-		
14	NC	1C -		
15	NC	-	-	
16	VPCO	0	1,Z,0	PLL charge pump output used for vari-pitch.
17	VCKI	0		Clock input fcenter from the external VCO for varipitch equals 16.9344 MHz.
18	FILO	0	Analog	Filter output (slave = digital PLL) for master PLL.
19	FILI	I		Filter input for master PLL.
20	PCO	0	1,Z,0	Charge pump output for master PLL.
21	AVss			Analog ground.
22	CLTV	. I		VCO control voltage input for master.
23	AVDD			Analog supply (+5 V)
24	RF	I		EFM signal input
25	TEST2	I		Grounded
26	TEST3	I		Grounded
27	ASYO	0	1,0	EFM full-swing output. (L = Vss, H = VDD)
28	TEST4	I		Grounded
29	NC	_		
30	PSSL			Switching input for the audio data output mode. Serial output with "L" and parallel output with "H".
31	WDCK	0	1,0	D/A interface for 48-bit slot. Word clock f = 2Fs.
32	LRCK	0	1,0	D/A interface for 48-bit slot. LR clock f = Fs.
33	V _{DD}			Supply (+5 V)

DA16 DA16 DA16 MSB, output when PSSL = 1. Serial data of the 48-bit slot when PSSL = 0.	Pin no.	Pin symbol	1 1/63		Pin description		
DA14	34	DA16	0	1,0			
10	- 35	DA15	0	1,0	DA15 output when PSSL = 1. Bit clock of the 48-bit slot when PSSL = 0.		
38	36	DA14	0	1,0	•		
39 DA11	37	DA13	0	1,0	DA13 output when PSSL = 1. Bit clock of the 64-bit slot when PSSL = 0.		
A0	38	DA12	0	1,0	DA12 output when PSSL = 1. LR clock of the 64-bit slot when PSSL = 0.		
10 DA09 O 1.0 DA09 output when PSSL = 1. XPLCK output when PSSL = 0.	39	DA11	0	1,0	DA11 output when PSSL = 1. GTOP output when PSSL = 0.		
42 DA08 O 1,0 DA08 output when PSSL = 1. GFS output when PSSL = 0.	40	DA10	0	1,0	DA10 output when PSSL = 1. XUGF output when PSSL = 0.		
43 DAO7 O 1.0 DAO7 output when PSSL = 1. RFCK output when PSSL = 0.	41	DA09	0	1,0	DA09 output when $PSSL = 1$. $XPLCK$ output when $PSSL = 0$.		
44 DA06 O 1.0 DA06 output when PSSL = 1. C2P0 output when PSSL = 0.	42	DA08	0	1,0	DA08 output when PSSL = 1. GFS output when PSSL = 0.		
45 DAOS O 1.0 DAOS output when PSSL = 1. XRAOF output when PSSL = 0.	43	DA07	0	1,0	DA07 output when PSSL = 1. RFCK output when PSSL = 0.		
46 DAO4 O 1.0 DAO4 output when PSSL = 1. MNT3 output when PSSL = 0.	44	DA06	0	1,0	DA06 output when PSSL = 1. C2P0 output when PSSL = 0.		
47 DAO3 O 1,0 DAO3 output when PSSL = 1. MNT2 output when PSSL = 0.	45	DA05	0	1,0	DA05 output when PSSL = 1. XRAOF output when PSSL = 0.		
48 DAO2 O 1,0 DAO2 output when PSSL = 1. MNT1 output when PSSL = 0.	46	DA04	0	1,0	DA04 output when PSSL = 1. MNT3 output when PSSL = 0.		
49 DAO1 O 1.0 DAO1 output when PSSL = 1. MNTO output when PSSL = 0.	47	DA03	0	1,0	DA03 output when PSSL = 1. MNT2 output when PSSL = 0.		
APTR	48	DA02	0	1,0	DA02 output when $PSSL = 1$. MNT1 output when $PSSL = 0$.		
51 APTL O 1.0 Control output for aperture correction. "H" with Lch. 52 Vss Ground 53 XTAI I 16.9344 MHz x'tal oscillator circuit input. 54 XTAO 0 1.0 16.9344 MHz x'tal oscillator circuit input. 55 XTSL I X'tal selection input pin. "L" when the x'tal is 16.9344 MHz and "H" when the x'tal is 33.8688 MHz. 56 XTSL I X'tal selection input pin. "L" when the x'tal is 16.9344 MHz and "H" when the x'tal is 33.8688 MHz. 57 C4M O 1.0 2/3 frequency division output of pins 53 and 54. Does not change with vari-pitch. 58 C16M O 1.0 4.2336 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 58 C16M O 1.0 16.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 59 MDZ I Digital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off. 60 DOUT 0 1.0 10.9 ligital-out on/off control. H when on and L when off. 61 EMPH 0 1.0 When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emp	49	DA01	0	1,0	DA01 output when PSSL = 1. MNT0 output when PSSL = 0.		
52 Vss Ground 53 XTAI 1 16.9344 MHz x'tal oscillator circuit input. Or 33.8688 MHz input. 54 XTAO 0 1,0 16.9344 MHz x'tal oscillator circuit input. 55 XTSL I X'tal selection input pin. 'L' when the x'tal is 16.9344 MHz and 'H' when the x'tal is 33.8688 MHz. 56 FST O 1,0 2/3 frequency division output of pins 53 and 54. Does not change with vari-pitch. 57 C4M O 1,0 4.2336 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 58 C16M O 1,0 16.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 59 MD2 I Digital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off. 60 DOUT O 1,0 Digital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off. 61 EMPH O 1,0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 63 SCOR O 1,0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 64 SBSO O 1,0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock inpu	50	APTR	0	1,0	Control output for aperture correction. "H" with Rch.		
53 XTAI 1 16.9344 MHz x tal oscillator circuit input. Or 33.8688 MHz input. 54 XTAO 0 1.0 16.9344 MHz x tal oscillator circuit input. 55 XTSL I Xtal selection input pin. "L" when the x tal is 16.9344 MHz and "H" when the x tal is 33.8688 MHz. 56 FSTT 0 1.0 2/3 frequency division output of pins 53 and 54. Does not change with vari-pitch. 57 C4M 0 1.0 16.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 58 C16M 0 1.0 16.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 59 MD2 1 Digital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off. 60 DOUT 0 1.0 Digital-out output pin. 61 EMPH 0 1.0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 62 WFCK 0 1.0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 63 SCOR 0 1.0 WFC (Write Frame Clock) output. 64 SBSO 0 1.0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 <t< td=""><td>51</td><td>APTL</td><td>0</td><td>1,0</td><td>Control output for aperture correction. "H" with Lch.</td></t<>	51	APTL	0	1,0	Control output for aperture correction. "H" with Lch.		
54XTAOO1,016.9344 MHz x'tal oscillator circuit input.55XTSLIX'tal selection input pin. "L" when the x'tal is 16.9344 MHz and "H" when the x'tal is 33.8688 MHz.56FSTTO1,02/3 frequency division output of pins 53 and 54. Does not change with vari-pitch.57C4MO1,04.2336 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied.58C16MO1,016.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied.59MD2IDigital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off.60DOUTO1,0Digital-out output pin.61EMPHO1,0When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis.62WFCKO1,0WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output.63SCORO1,0WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output.64SBSOO1,0Sub P through W serial output.65EXCKIClock input for SBSO read-out use.66SQSOO1,0SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output.67SQCKIClock input for SQSO read-out use.68MUTEIMute L is cancelled with H.69SENS-1,2,0SENS output. Output to CPU.70XRSTISerial data input from CPU.71DATAISerial data transfer clock input from CPU.72XLATISerial data transfer clock input from CPU.75 <td>52</td> <td>Vss</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ground</td>	52	Vss			Ground		
54XTAOO1,016.9344 MHz x'tal oscillator circuit input.55XTSLIX'tal selection input pin. "L" when the x'tal is 16.9344 MHz and "H" when the x'tal is 33.8688 MHz.56FSTTO1,02/3 frequency division output of pins 53 and 54. Does not change with vari-pitch.57C4MO1,04.2336 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied.58C16MO1,016.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied.59MD2IDigital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off.60DOUTO1,0Digital-out output pin.61EMPRO1,0When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis.62WFCKO1,0WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output.63SCORO1,0WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output.64SBSOO1,0Sub P through W serial output.65EXCKIClock input for SBSO read-out use.66SQCKIClock input for SQSO read-out use.67SQCKIMute L is cancelled with H.69SENS-1,2,0SENS output. Output to CPU.70XRSTISerial data input from CPU.71DATAISerial data input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall.73VooSense input from SSP.66CNINOCount signal input of number of track jumps.77DATOO1,0	53	XTAI	I		16.9344 MHz x'tal oscillator circuit input. Or 33.8688 MHz input.		
55 XTSL I Xtal selection input pin. "L" when the xtal is 16.9344 MHz and "H" when the xtal is 33.8688 MHz. 56 FSTT O 1.0 2/3 frequency division output of pins 53 and 54. Does not change with vari-pitch. 57 C4M O 1.0 4.2336 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 58 C16M O 1.0 16.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 59 MD2 I Digital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off. 60 DOUT O 1.0 Digital-out output pin. 61 EMPR O 1.0 When the playback disc has emphasis. "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis. 62 WFCK O 1.0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 63 SCOR O 1.0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 64 SBSO O 1.0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 SQSO O 1.0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Mute L is cancelled with H.			0	1.0			
56 FSTT O 1.0 2/3 frequency division output of pins 53 and 54. Does not change with vari-pitch. 57 C4M O 1.0 4.2336 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 58 C16M O 1.0 16.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied. 59 MD2 I Digital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off. 60 DOUT O 1.0 Digital-out output pin. 61 EMPH O 1.0 WHECK (Write Frame Clock) output. 62 WFCK O 1.0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 63 SCOR O 1.0 "H" output when either sub code sync S0 or S1 is detected. 64 SBSO O 1.0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 SQSO O 1.0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS — 1.2.0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 72 Ybo Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 73 SENS I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 74 CLOK I Serial data output to SSP. 75 SCIN O 1.0 Serial data latch output to SSP. 76 CNIN O Serial data latch output to SSP. 77 DATO O 1.0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	55	XTSL	I		X'tal selection input pin. "L" when the x'tal is 16.9344 MHz and "H" when the x'tal is 33.8688 MHz.		
58C16MO1,016.9344 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied.59MD2IDigital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off.60DOUTO1.0Digital-out output pin.61EMPHO1.0When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis.62WFCKO1.0WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output.63SCORO1.0"H" output when either sub code sync S0 or S1 is detected.64SBSOO1.0Sub P through W serial output.65EXCKIClock input for SBSO read-out use.66SQSOO1.0SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output.67SQCKIClock input for SQSO read-out use.68MUTEIMute L is cancelled with H.69SENS-1.2,0SENS output. Output to CPU.70XRSTISystem set. Reset with "L".71DATAISerial data input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall.73VpoSupply (+5 V)74CLOKISerial data transfer clock input from CPU.75SEINISense input from SSP.76CNINOCount signal input of number of track jumps.77DATOO1,0Serial data output to SSP. Latches on the fall.79CLKOO1,0Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	56	FSTT	0	1,0	2/3 frequency division output of pins 53 and 54. Does not change with vari-pitch.		
59MD2IDigital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off.60DOUTO1.0Digital-out output pin.61EMPHO1.0When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis.62WFCKO1.0WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output.63SCORO1.0"H" output when either sub code sync SO or S1 is detected.64SBSOO1.0Sub P through W serial output.65EXCKIClock input for SBSO read-out use.66SQSOO1.0SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output.67SQCKIClock input for SQSO read-out use.68MUTEIMute L is cancelled with H.69SENS-1.2.0SENS output. Output to CPU.70XRSTISystem set. Reset with "L".71DATAISerial data input from CPU.72XLATILatch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall.73VbbSupply (+5 V)74CLOKISerial data transfer clock input from CPU.75SEINISense input from SSP.76CNINO1.0Serial data output to SSP. Latches on the fall.79CLKOO1.0Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	57	C4M	0	1,0	4.2336 MHz output. Changes simultaneously when varypitch is applied.		
59MD2IDigital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off.60DOUT01.0Digital-out output pin.61EMPH01.0When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis.62WFCK01.0WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output.63SCOR01.0"H" output when either sub code sync S0 or S1 is detected.64SBSO01.0Sub P through W serial output.65EXCKIClock input for SBSO read-out use.66SQSO01.0SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output.67SQCKIClock input for SQSO read-out use.68MUTEIMute L is cancelled with H.69SENS-1.2.0SENS output. Output to CPU.70XRSTISystem set. Reset with "L".71DATAISerial data input from CPU.72XLATILatch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall.73VpbSupply (+5 V)74CLOKISerial data transfer clock input from CPU.75SEINISense input from SSP.76CNINO1.0Serial data output to SSP.78XLTOO1.0Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall.79CLKOO1.0Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	58	C16M	0	1,0			
60 DOUT O 1,0 Digital-out output pin. 61 EMPH O 1,0 When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis. 62 WFCK O 1,0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 63 SCOR O 1,0 "H" output when either sub code sync SO or S1 is detected. 64 SBSO O 1,0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 SQSO O 1,0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS - 1,2,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Sense input from SSP. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	59	MD2	I		Digital-Out on/off control. H when on and L when off.		
61 EMPH O 1,0 When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis. 62 WFCK O 1,0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 63 SCOR O 1,0 "H" output when either sub code sync SO or S1 is detected. 64 SBSO O 1,0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 SQSO O 1,0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS - 1,2,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Sense input from SSP. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	60	DOUT	0	1,0			
62 WFCK O 1,0 WFCK (Write Frame Clock) output. 63 SCOR O 1,0 "H" output when either sub code sync SO or S1 is detected. 64 SBSO O 1,0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 SQSO O 1,0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS - 1,Z,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Sense input from SSP. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	61	ЕМРН	0	1,0	When the playback disc has emphasis, "H" is output. "L" is output when there is no emphasis.		
64 SBSO O 1,0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 SQSO O 1,0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS — 1,2,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 Vob Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	62	WFCK	0	1,0			
64 SBSO O 1,0 Sub P through W serial output. 65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 SQSO O 1,0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS — 1,2,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 Vob Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	63	SCOR	0	1,0	"H" output when either sub code sync SO or S1 is detected.		
65 EXCK I Clock input for SBSO read-out use. 66 SQSO O 1.0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS — 1.Z.0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1.0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1.0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1.0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.			0				
66 SQSO O 1,0 SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output. 67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS - 1,2,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	65		I		Clock input for SBSO read-out use.		
67 SQCK I Clock input for SQSO read-out use. 68 MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS - 1,Z,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.			0	1.0	SubQ 80 bit and PCM peak level data 16-bit output.		
MUTE I Mute L is cancelled with H. 69 SENS - 1,Z,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	67		I		Clock input for SQSO read-out use.		
69 SENS - 1,Z,0 SENS output. Output to CPU. 70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.		 					
70 XRST I System set. Reset with "L". 71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 VDD Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.	69		_	1,Z,0	SENS output. Output to CPU.		
71 DATA I Serial data input from CPU. 72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 V _{DD} Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.			I				
72 XLAT I Latch input from CPU. Latches serial data on the fall. 73 V _{DD} Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.			I		Serial data input from CPU.		
73 V _{DD} Supply (+5 V) 74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.							
74 CLOK I Serial data transfer clock input from CPU. 75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.							
75 SEIN I Sense input from SSP. 76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.			I				
76 CNIN O Count signal input of number of track jumps. 77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.							
77 DATO O 1,0 Serial data output to SSP. 78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.							
78 XLTO O 1,0 Serial data latch output to SSP. Latches on the fall. 79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.				1.0			
79 CLKO O 1,0 Serial data transfer clock output to SSP.							
	80	MIRR	I	-,0	Mirror signal input. Used in jumps of 128 tracks or more with an auto sequencer.		



●IC Pin Description

No.	Part name	Function name	Function	1/0	1	/
1	P41	POWER ON/OFF OUT	Output that controls power on/off switching.	0	Н	1
2	P40	DSP RESET	Reset signal output for DSP.	0	L	I
3	P53	DIGITAL OFF OUT	Output that controls digital on/off switching.	0	L]
4	P52	STANDBY OUT	Output that controls power on/off switching.	0	L	1
5	P51	KS9	Key scan.	0	L]
6	P50	KS8	Key scan.	0	L]
7	RESET		*	I		T
8	X2			0		\top
9	X1			I		\top
10	P63	KS7	Key scan.	0	L	1
11	P62	KS6	Key scan.	0	L	1
12	P61	KS5	Key scan.	0	L	
13	P60	KS4	Key scan.	ō	L	
14	P73	KS3	Key scan.	10	L	†
15	P72	KS2	Key scan.	10	L	t
16	P71	KS1	Key scan.	0	L	t
		KS0	Key scan.	0	L	+-
17	P70		Rey Scall.	0	 -	+
18	P83	NC NC		0		+
19	P82			0		+
20	P81	NC DI AV	Outputs a high level signal during alay made	6	L	╁
21	P80	PLAY	Outputs a high-level signal during play mode.	0	_ L	+
22	P93	INITIAL	Test pin.	0		╁
23	P92	EDIT	Test pin.	0	H-	╁
24	P91	SEARCH	Test pin.	+ 5		+
25	P90	PDOUT	Digital output control pin.	+	 _	╁
26	VSS				177	+-
27	P13/INT3	50/60 IN	Commercial power supply pulse input pin.	I	H	╀
28	P12/INT2	PGFS	Revolution synchronous signal input from DSP.	I	L	+
29	P11/INT1	PSCOR	Sub-code synchronous signal input.	I	L	╄-
30	P10/INTO	SERIAL SIG IN	Auto function input.	I	H	╀
31	PTH03	KR1	Key return.	I	L	1
32	PTH02	KR2	Key return.	I	L	Ļ
33	PTH01	KR3	Key return.	1	L	╀
34	PTH00	KR4	Key return.	I	L	\perp
35	TIO	PSENSE	Servo condition detection signal input.	I	H	╀
36	TI1	RESET IN	Pin for reset detection.	I	H	↓.
37	P23	DATA	Servo control signal and data output for D and F.	0	H	\perp
38	P22/PCL	XLT	Servo control signal latch output.	0	H	L
39	P21/PT01	CLK	Servo control signal and clock output for D and F.	0	H	1
40	P20/PT00	PLASER	Laser on/off control output.	0	H	_
41	P03/SI	PSUBQ	Sub-code data input.	I	H	
42	P02/SO	NC		0	L	
43	P01/SCK	PSQCK	Clock output for sub-code reading.	0	Н	
44	POO/INT4	SCI ENABLE	Enable pin for display data reception.	I	H	Γ
45	P123	LATCH	Latch output for D and F.	0	Н	
46	P122	A.MUTE	Audio mute output.	0	Н	
47	P121	ЕМРНА	Signal output with emphasis control.	0	Н	T
48	P120	PDIRC	Servo control signal output.	0	Н	
49	P133	PMVCL	Loader drive signal.	0	Н	T
50	P132	PMVOP	Loader drive signal.	0	Н	T
51	P131	PDMUT	Mute output for the LSI.	0	Н	T
52	P130	SERIAL SIG OUT	Auto function output.	0	Н	Т
53	P143	PFOK	Focus OK signal output.	I	L	Γ
54	P142	PSWOPN	Loader open position detection.	I	Н	+
55	P141	PSWCLS	Loader open position detection.	I	L	T
56	P140	PSWPMD	Pickup inner track position detection.	1	Г –	T
57	NC NC	10771711	No connection.	 - -		T
		VDD	Connect to 5V.	+		+
58	VDD	SI	Data input pin for display data reception.	I	Н	+
59	P33/MD3		Selects the auto power on/off function.	1 I		+
60	P32/MD2	A.P.SEL IN			Н	+
61	P31/MD1	SCK	Clock output pin for display data transmission. Digital on/off control input.	I	L	+
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ואוועמו OT/OTE CONTEOL HIDUL.			1
62	P30/MD0 P43	CD ON/OFF NC	2.8	0		Т

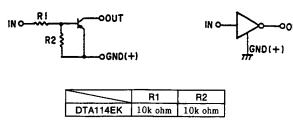
I = Initial, A = Active

Transistors 2SA1015 (Y) 2SB562 (C) 2SD468 (C) 2SD2144S (1) E (Emitter) (2) C (Collector) (3) B (Base) (3) B (Base) (3) B (Base) (4) Emitter (5) C (Collector) (6) B (Base) (7) E (Emitter) (8) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (1) E (Emitter) (1) E (Emitter) (2) C (Collector) (3) B (Base) (4) C (Collector) (5) C (Collector) (6) C (Collector) (7) C (Collector) (8) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (1) E (Emitter) (2) C (Collector) (3) B (Base) (4) C (Collector) (5) C (Collector) (6) C (Collector) (7) C (Collector) (8) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (1) E (Emitter) (1) E (Emitter) (2) C (Collector) (3) B (Base) (4) C (Collector) (5) C (Collector) (6) C (Collector) (7) C (Collector) (8) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (2) C (Collector) (3) C (Collector) (4) C (Collector) (5) C (Collector) (6) C (Collector) (7) C (Collector) (8) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (2) C (Collector) (3) C (Collector) (4) C (Collector) (5) C (Collector) (6) C (Collector) (7) C (Collector) (8) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (1) C (Collector) (2) C (Collector) (3) C (Collector) (4) C (Collector) (5) C (Collector) (6) C (Collector) (7) C (Collector) (8) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (9) C (Collector) (1) C (



1: GND / Emitter 2: Out / Collector 3: In / Base

DTA114EK ... PNP Type DTC114EK DTC144EK } NPN Type (Chip)

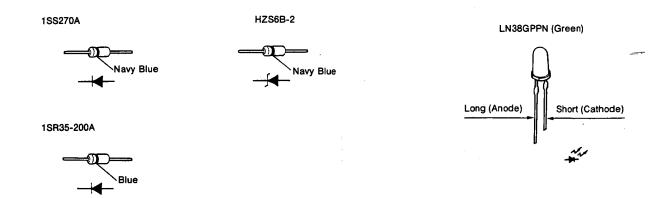


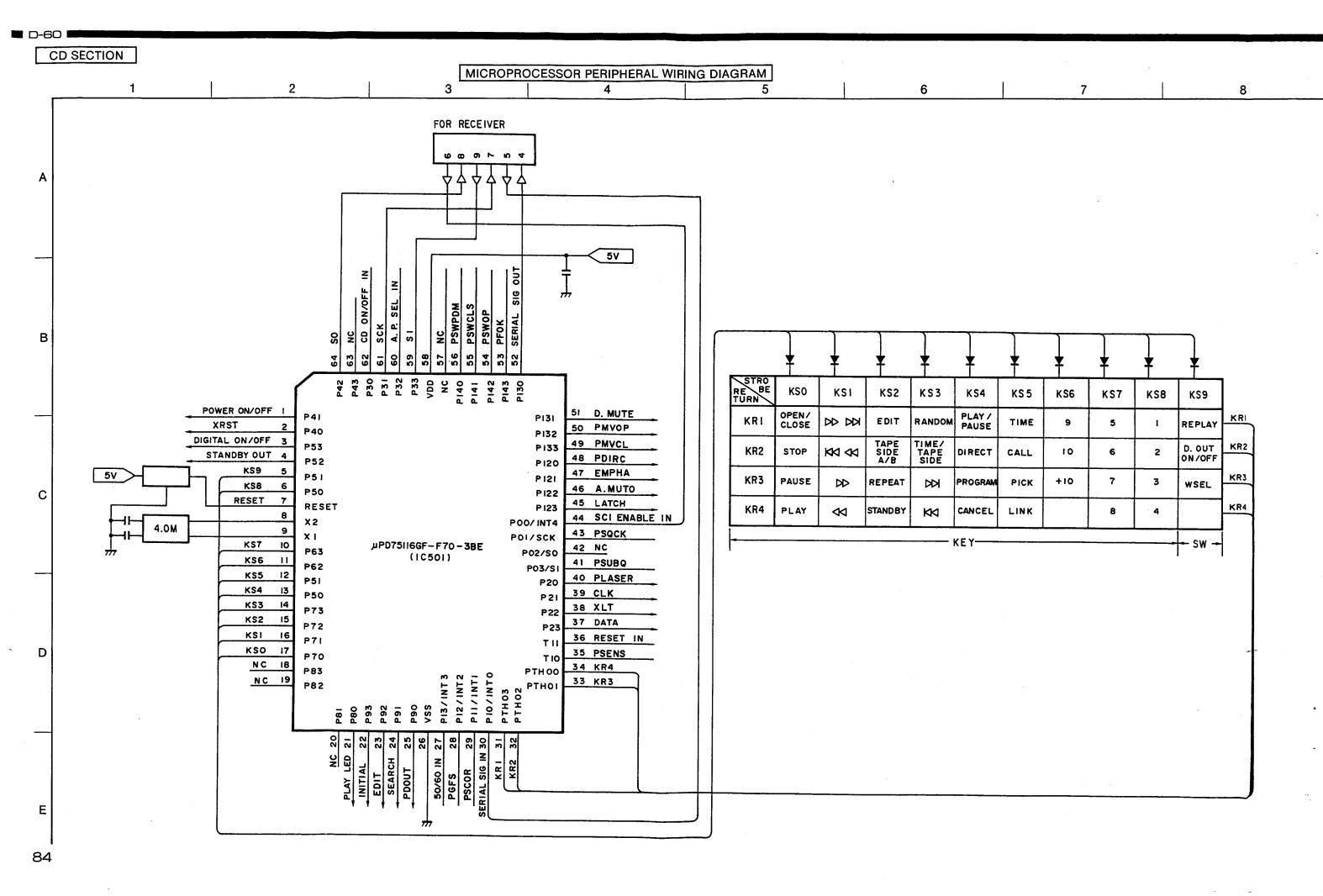


DTCEK Series

	R1	R2	
DTC114EK	10k ohm	10k ohm	
DTC144EK	47k ohm	47k ohm	

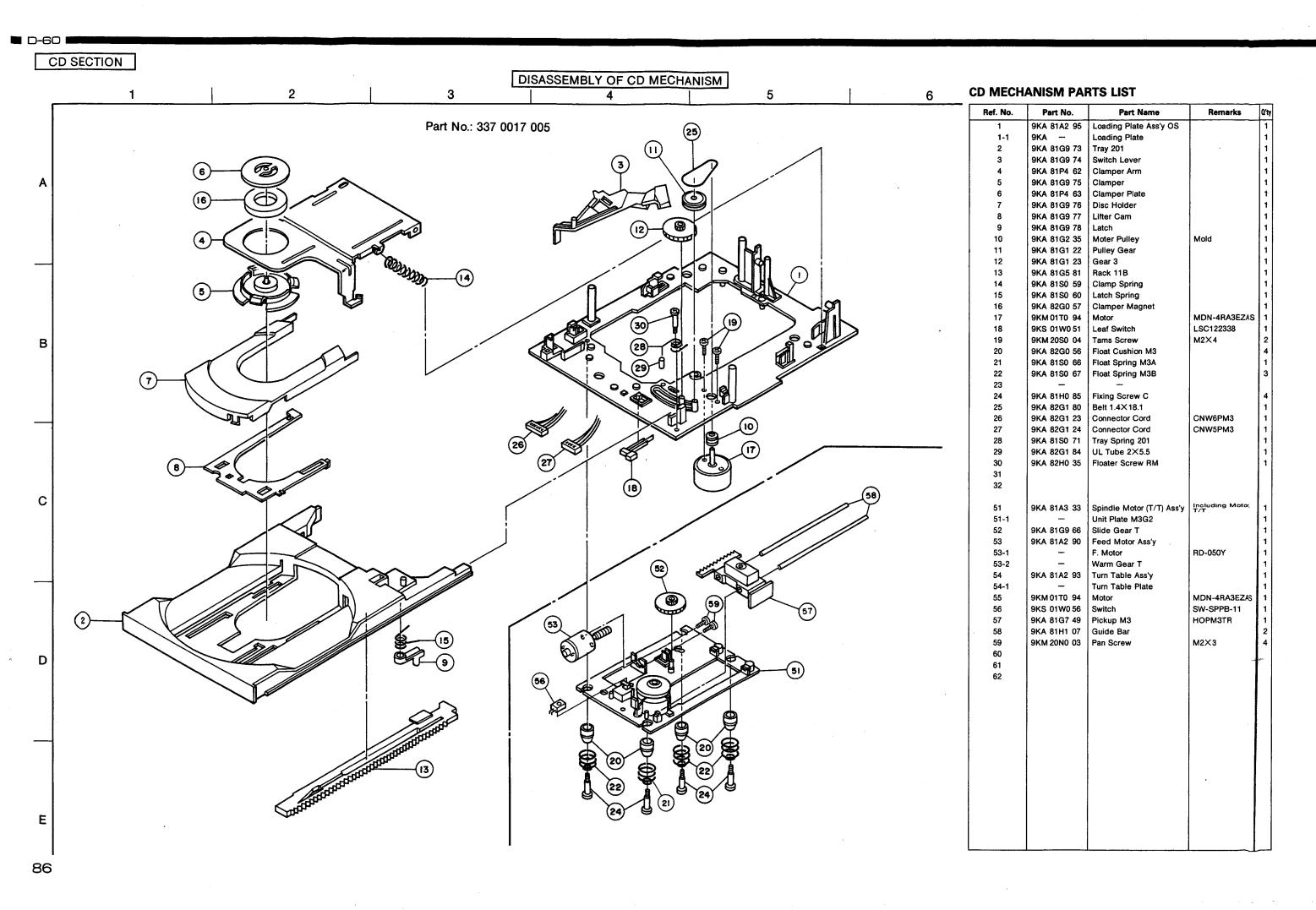
● Diodes (included LED)

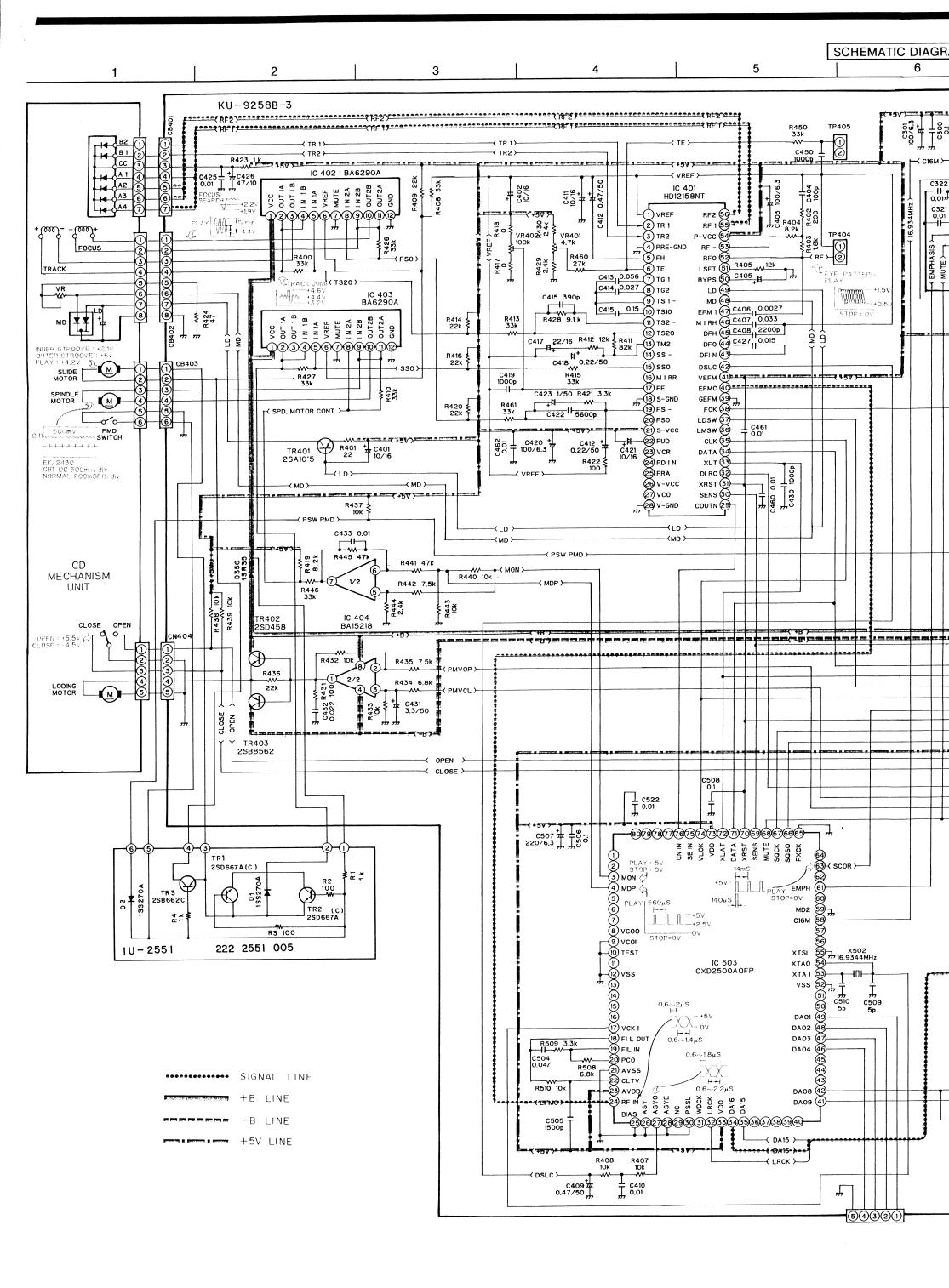


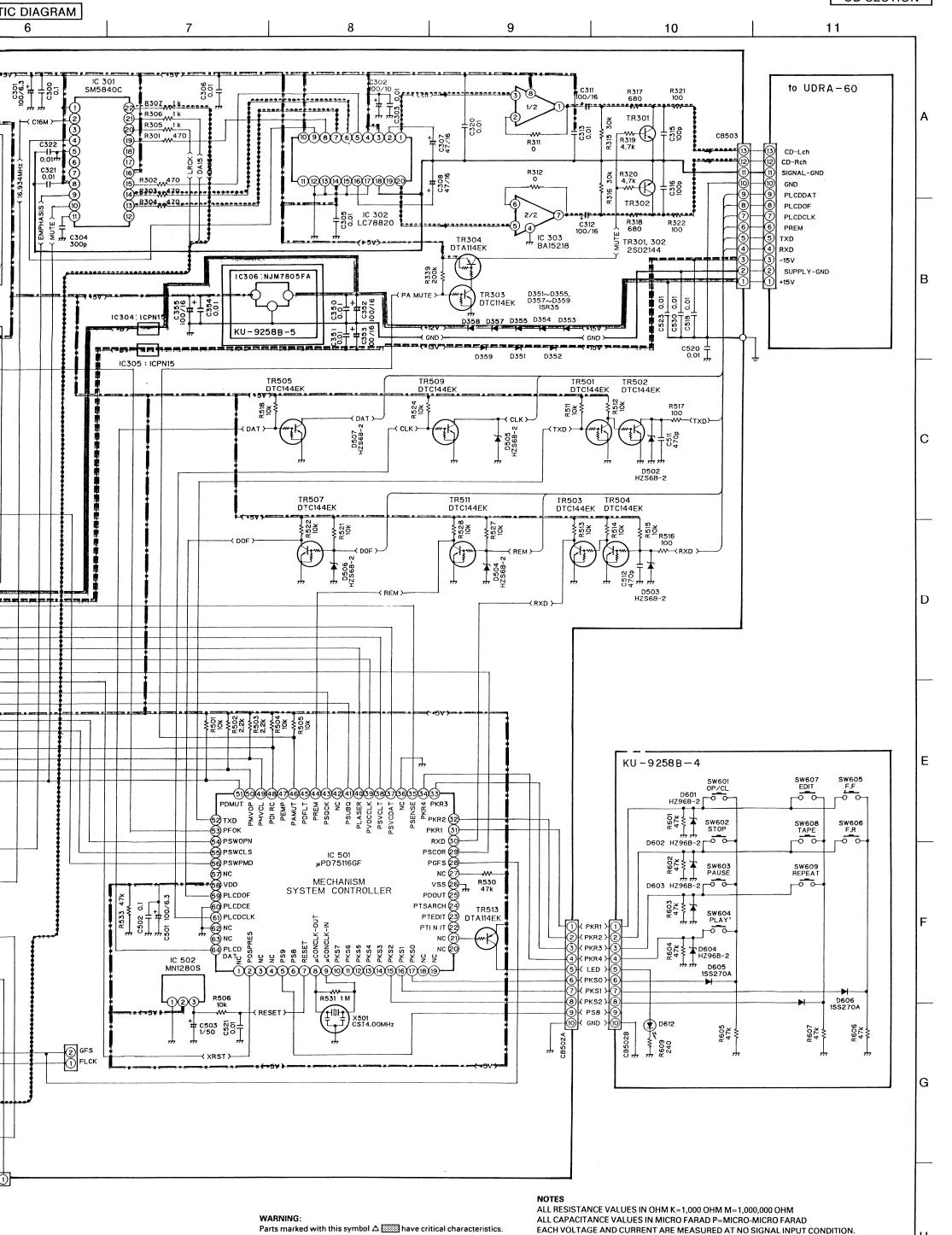


85

CD SECTION WIRING DIAGRAM 8 3 5 6 KU-9258B-4 CD CONTROL UNIT CB502B В CB404 CB502A OPEN/ CLOSE SWITCH CB403 TP404 OO VC HF С CB401 KU-9258B-3 CD UNIT LOADING MOTOR SLIDE CB402 TP405 O TO O GND CB401 PICK UP D CB503 000000 0000000 CB 301 **CD MECHANISM BOTTOM VIEW** IC306 E 10-2551 13P CONNECTOR KU-9258B-5 TO UDRA-60 3T REG. UNIT







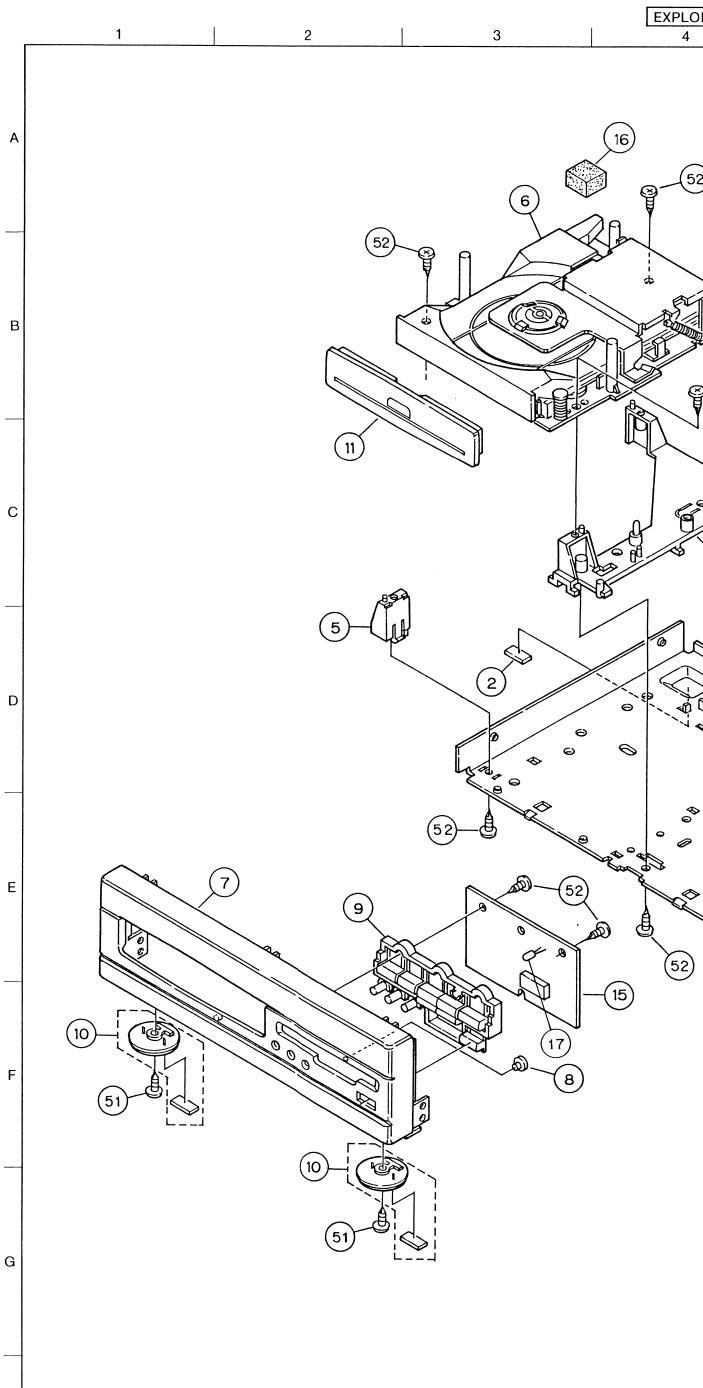
Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manifacturer.

Н

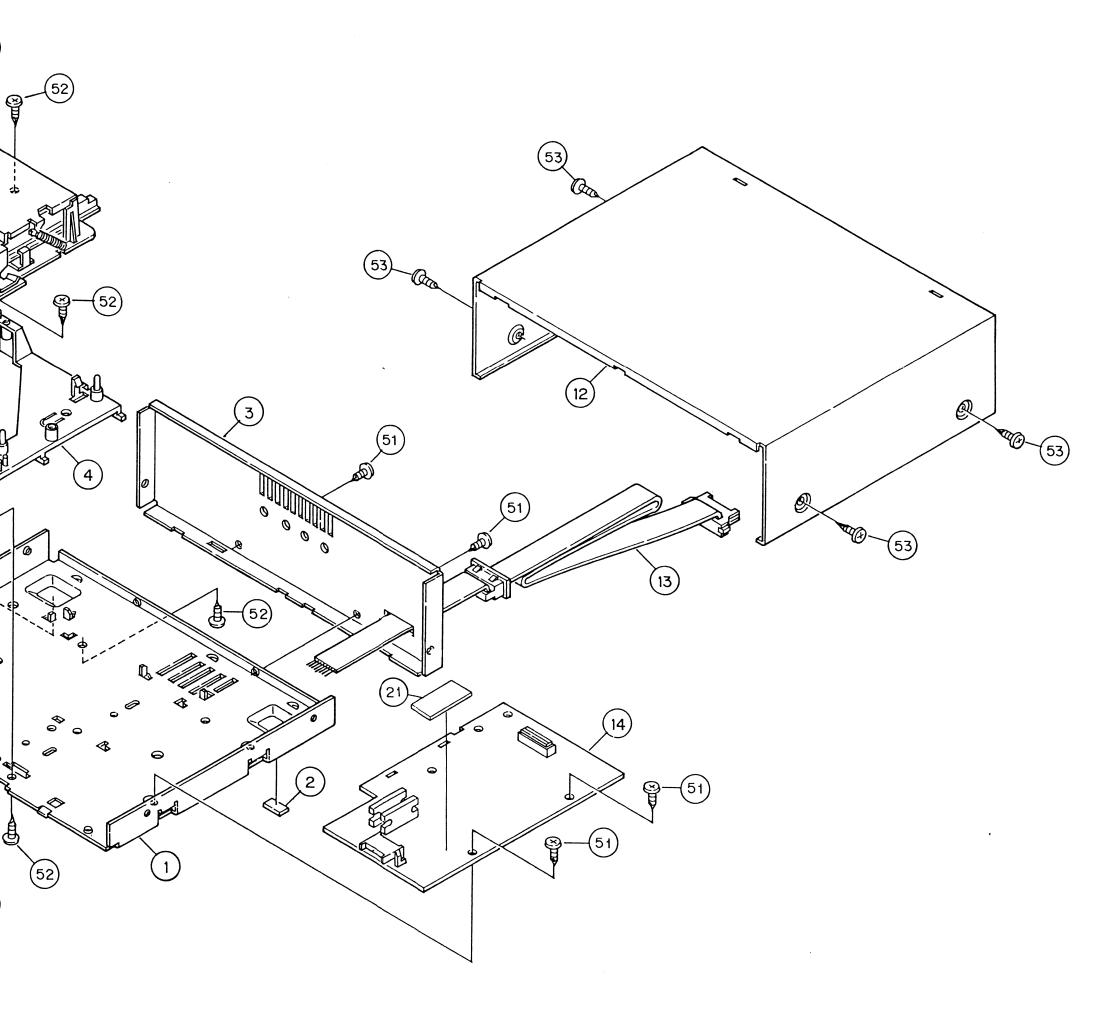
CIRCUIT AND PARTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

PARTS LIST OF UCD-60 EXPLODED

		,			•			
	Ref. No.	P	art N	ο.	Part Name	Remarks	Q'ty	
	1	411	1158	203	Chassis		1	
	2	124	0079	007	Felt Sheet		1	
	3	105	1026	317	Rear Panel		1	
	4	103	1538	100	Mecha Holder (A)		1	
	5	103	1539	002	Mecha Holder (B)		1	
\odot	6	337	0017	005	CD Mecha Unit		1	-
	7	146	1348	106	Front Panel		1	
	8	143	0783	006	Lens		1	
	9	113	1507	002	Play Knob		1	
	10	104	0258	002	Foot Ass'y		2	
	11	GEN	11975		Loader Panel (C) Ass'y		1	
	12	102	0508	015	Top Cover		1	
	13	204	6333	030	13P System Conn. Cord		1	_
\odot	14	KU-	9258	B-3	CD Unit		1	
left	15	KU-	9258	B-4	CD SW. Unit		11	
	16	461	0577	071	Rubber Sheet		1	
	17	393	9509	006	LED LN38GP PN	D612	1	
*	18	204	2307	028	7P PH-PH Conn. Cord		1	
*	19	204	2306	032	8P PH-PH Conn. Cord	İ	1	
*	20	KU-	9258	B-5	CD REG. Unit		1	1
•	21	1U-	2551		SLD Cont. Unit		1 ^S	•
	SCREWS							
	51	473	7002	021	Tapping Screw (S) 3×8		8	
	52	473	7500	044	Tapping Screw (P) 3×8	Black	8	
	53	473	7015	018	Tapping Screw (S) 3×8	Black	4	
	54							
		& AC	CESS	ORIE	S (Not included EXPLODE	D VIEW)		
	71		0248		Cabinet Cover	600×600	1	
	72	513	1818	111	Unit Sheet		1	
	73		9236	- 1			1	
	74	513	1581	800	Serial No. Sheet		1	







NOTE FOR PARTS LIST

- Part indicated with the mark "@" are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for supplying, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "I" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.
 Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
 Part indicated with the mark "* is not illustrated in the exploded view.

Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manifacturer.

PRINTED WIRING BOARD

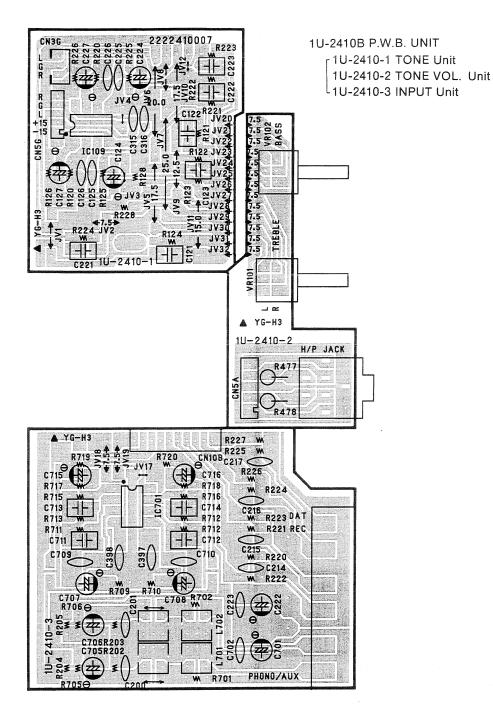
6

8

This unit is wholly used in the receiver section. 1U-2410B P.W.B. UNIT (3)

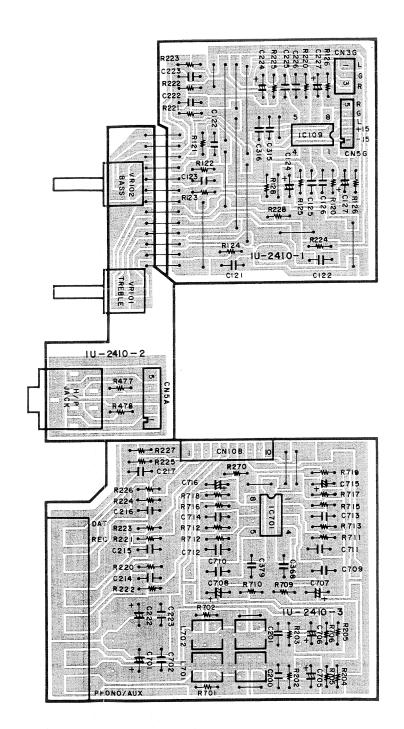
2

Component Side



Pattern Side

4

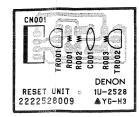


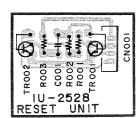
1U-2528 RESET UNIT

This unit is wholly used in the cassette deck section.

Component Side

Pattern Side



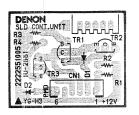


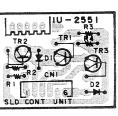
1U-2551 SLD CONT. UNIT

This unit is wholly used in the CD player section.

Component Side

Pattern Side





E

С

D

В

GENERAL SECTION-2

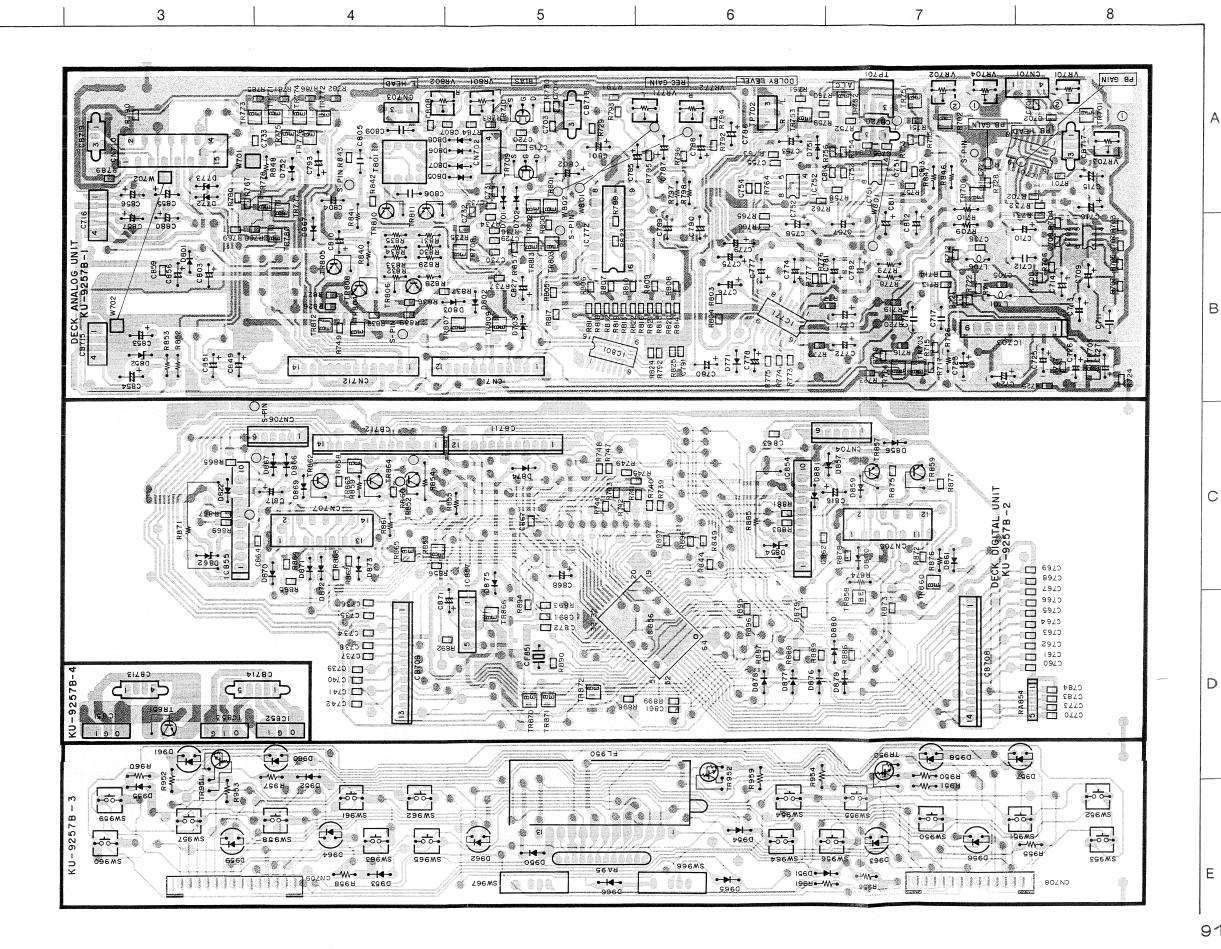
2 1 3 Component Side KU-9257B DECK UNIT ASS'Y DOLBY ALEVEL 吊 DENON 229257205 J-9257B-2 DIGITAL UNIT YG-H2 KU-9257B-4 CB713 DENON FL950 KU-9257B-3 ▲ YG-H2 SW962 5W953 \square 8 SW967 SW966 🍖 D953 R958 HHHHHHHHES"

This unit is wholly used in the Cassette Deck Section.

KU-9257B DECK UNIT ASS'Y
KU-9257B DECK ANALOG Unit
KU-9257B DECK DIGITAL Unit
KU-9257B DECK DISPLAY Unit
KU-9257B DECK REG. Unit

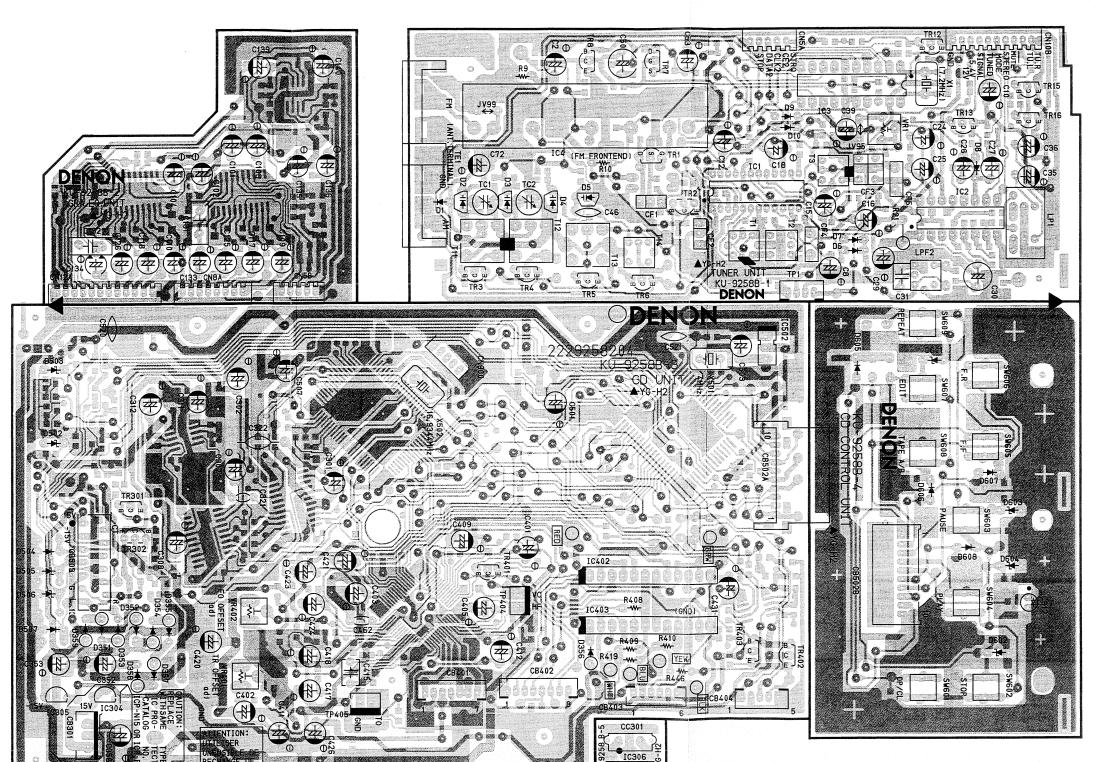
90

Pattern Side



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Component Side KU-9258B TU/EQ/CD UNIT ASS'Y



KU-9258B TU/EQ/CD unit 1 is divided as follows.

1	2	3	4	5
R	R	С	С	С

NOTE: R: Receiver Section
C: CD Player Section
KU-9258B TU/EQ/CD UNIT
KU-9258B TUNER Unit
KU-9258B GRA. EQ. Unit
KU-9258B CD Unit
KU-9258B CD CONTROL Unit
KU-9258B CD REGULATOR Unit

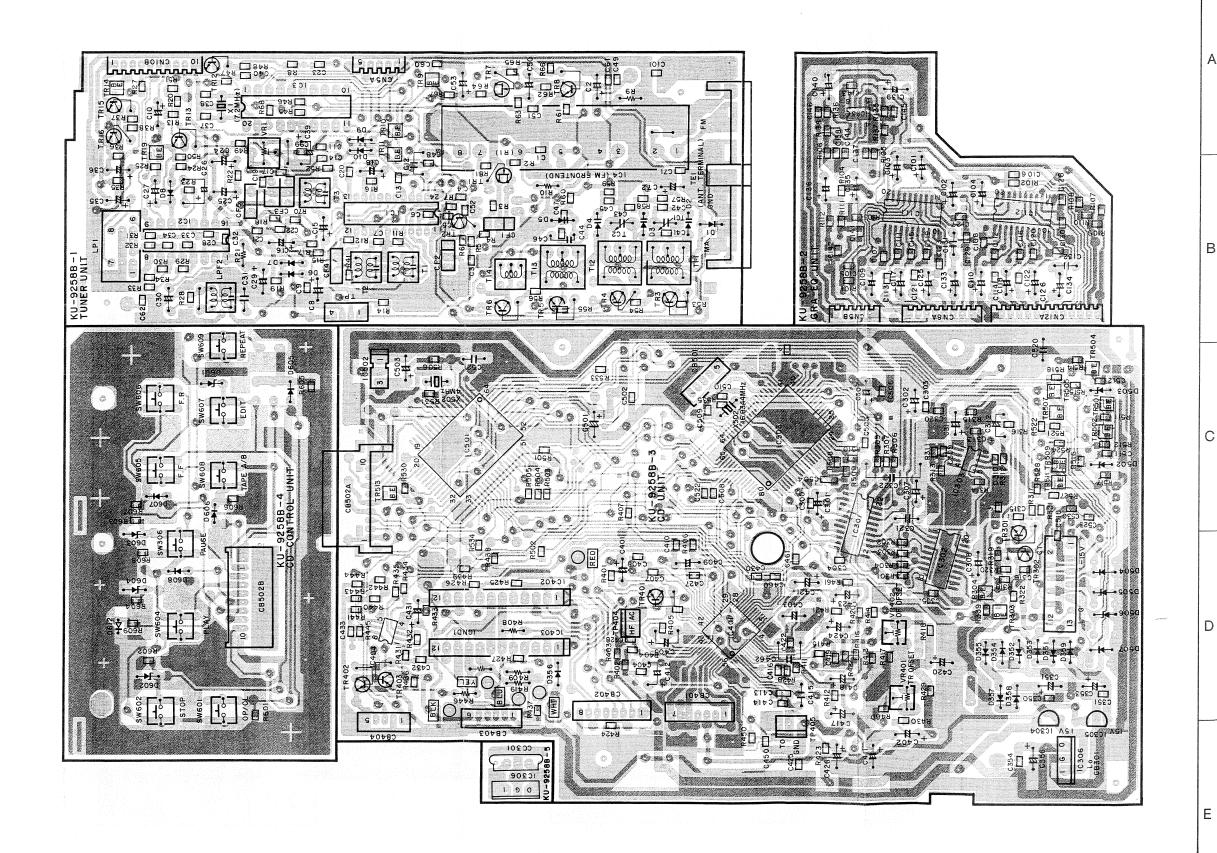
93

GENERAL SECTION-2

8

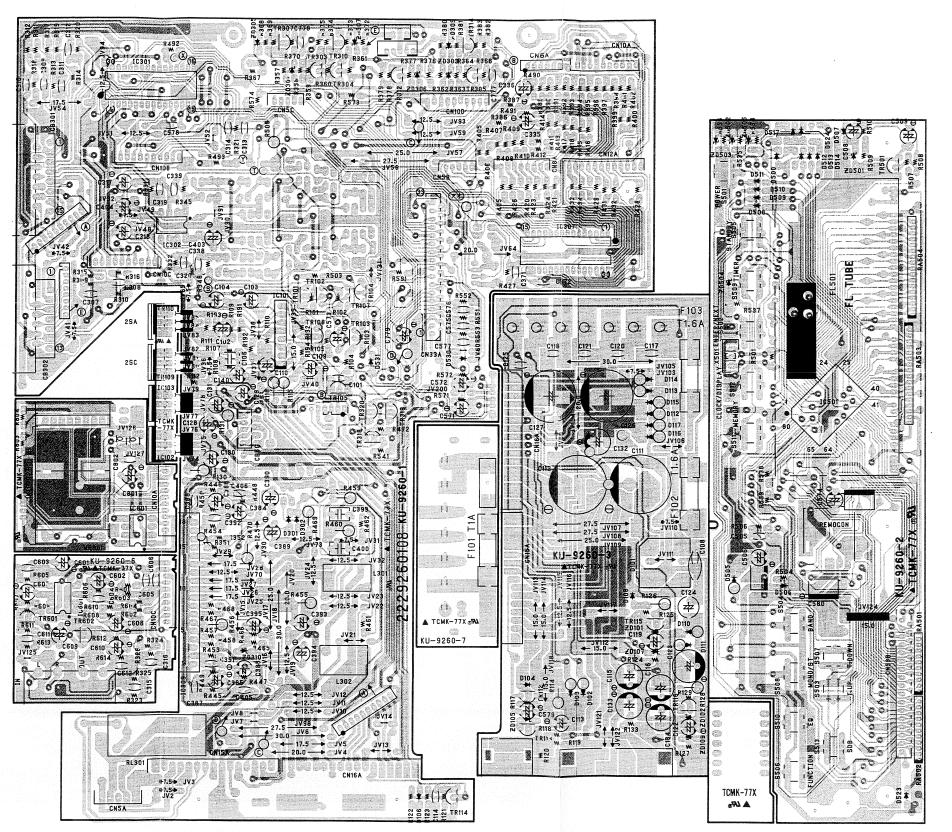
1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Pattern Side



2 5 6 8

Component Side KU-9260B AMP UNIT ASS'Y



This unit is wholly used in the Receiver (Amplifier) Section.

KU-9260B AMP. UNIT

KU-9260B-1 Amp. Unit

KU-9260B-2 Display Unit

KU-9260B-3 Power Supply Unit

KU-9260B-4 Master Vol-Unit

KU-9260B-5 None Use

KU-9260B-6 Proccessor Loop Unit KU-9260B-7 Trans Terminal Unit

KU-9260B-8 None Use

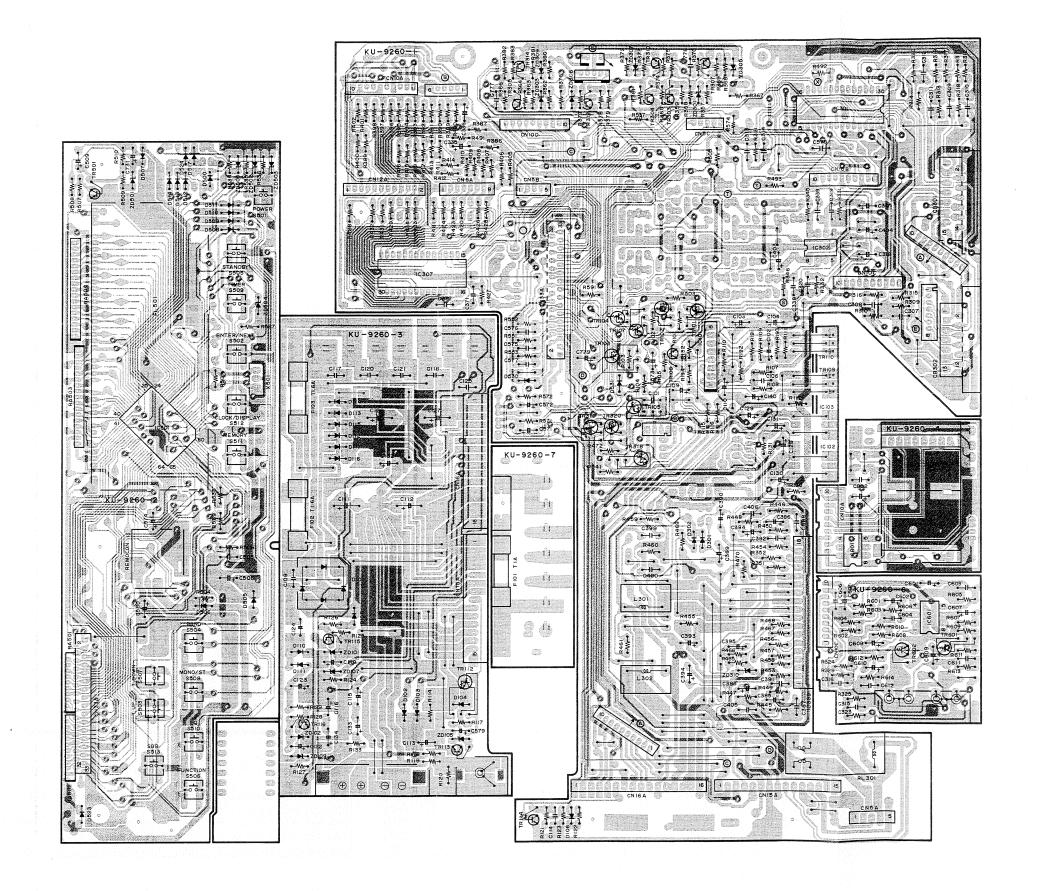
KU-9260B-9 None Use

94

8

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Pattern Side



■ D-60 ■

GENERAL SECTION-2

NOTE ON PARTS LIST

Ex.: RN 14K 2E 182

- Part indicated with the mark "@" are not always in stock and possibly to take a long period of time for suppling, or in some case supplying of part may be refused.
- When ordering of part, clearly indicate "1" and "I" (i) to avoid mis-supplying.

FR

- Ordering part without stating its part number can not be supplied.
- Part indicated with the mark "★" is not illustrated in the exploded view.
- Not including Carbon Film ±5%, 1/4W Type in the P.W. Board parts list. (Refer to the Schematic Diagram for those parts.)

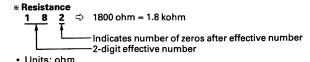
WARNING

Parts marked with this symbol Δ with the have critical characteristics.

Use ONLY replacement parts recommended by the manufacturer.

Resistors

Type Shape and per- formance			ble Others
RD: Carbon Film RC: Composition RS: Metallic oxide Film RW: Winding RN: Metal film RK: Metal mixture	2B:1/8W 2E:1/4W 2H:1/2W 3A:1W 3D:2W 3F:3W 3H:5W	F : ±1% G : ±2% J : ±5% K : ±10% M : ±20%	P: Pulse-resistant type NL: Low noise type NB: Non-burning type FR: Fuse-resistor F: Lead wire forming



1 R 2 ⇒ 1.2 ohm

1-digit effective number.
2-digit effective number, decimal point indicated by R.

• Units: ohm

* Capacity (electrolyte only)

2 2 R ⇔ 2200 µF

Indicates number of zeros after effective number.
2-digit effective number.

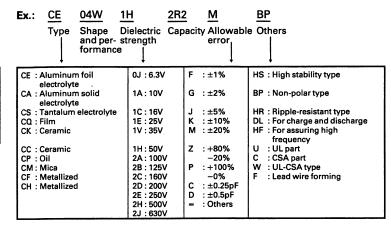
• Units: μF

2 R 2 Φ 2.2 μF

1-digit effective number.
2-digit effective number, decimal point indicated by R.

• Units: μF

Capacitors



* Capacity (except electrolyte)

2 R 2 \Rightarrow 2200pF = 2200 μF = 0.002 μF (More than 2) — Indicates number of zeros after effective number. 2-digit effective number.

• Units: μF

2 2 1 ⇔ 220pF

Indicates number of zeros after effective number.
2-digit effective number.

• Units: pF

 When the dielectric strength is indicated in AC, "AC" is included after the dielectric strength value.

KU-9257B DECK UNIT PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
SEMICON	DUCTORS GRO	UP		TR872	269 0083 901	Transister DTA114EK	Chip Built in R.
IC701	262 1211 904	IC HD14053BFP		TR950	269 0020 906	Transister DTC114ES	Built in Resistor
IC702	263 0700 008	IC M5220FP		TR951	269 0020 906	Transister DTC114ES	Built in Resistor
IC703	263 0621 006	IC LA2000		TR952	269 0020 906	Transister DTC114ES	Built in Resistor
IC201	262 1471 003	IC M50959-35					
IC751	263 0615 902	IC BA15218F		D701	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
IC752	263 0615 902	IC BA15218F		D702	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
IC771	263 0823 008	IC HA12136AFP		D703	276 0461 903	Zener Diode HZS6A-1	6V
IC772	263 0589 009	IC CXA1198AP		D751	276 0049 914	Diode 1S2076A	
IC801	262 1266 001	IC HD14051BFP	Domilator LCV	D752	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	7 V
IC851	263 0792 003	IC NJM78M06FA (S)	Regulator +6V	D771 D772	276 0465 925 276 0463 914	Zener Diode HZS7B-3 Zener Diode HZS6C-2	6V
IC852	263 0816 002	IC NJM78M09FA (S)	Regulator +9V Regulator -9V	D772	276 0463 914	Zener Diode HZS6C-2	6V
IC853	263 0518 009 263 0402 005	IC NJM79M09FA IC BA6209	negulator -9V	D801	276 0403 914	Diode 1S2076A	
IC854	263 0402 005	IC BA6209	'	D802	276 0049 914	Diode 1S2076A	
IC856	262 1584 204	IC HD404019RB83FS	μ-Com.	D803	276 0049 914	Diode 1S2076A	
IC857	263 0822 009	IC M62005L		D805	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
10007	200 0022 000	10 111020002		D806	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR701	269 0054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.	D807	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR702	269 0054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.	D808	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR703	273 0384 900	Transister 2SC2412K (S)	Chip	D852	276 0473 904	Zener Diode HZS12A-1	12V
TR704	273 0384 900	Transister 2SC2412K (S)	Chip	D854	276 0455 906	Zener Diode HZS4A-1	4V
TR705	273 0384 900	Transister 2SC2412K (S)	Chip	D856	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR706	269 0102 905	Transister DTC124EK	Chip Built in R.	D857	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR708	269 0083 901	Transister DTA114EK	Chip Built in R.	D859	276 0553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
TR709	275 0042 905	N-FET 2SK373 (Y)		D860	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR710	275 0042 905	N-FET 2SK373 (Y)		D861	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR751	273 0384 900	Transister 2SC2412K (S)	Chip	D862	276 0455 906	Zener Diode HZS4A-1	4V
TR752	273 0384 900	Transister 2SC2412K (S)	Chip	D866	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR753	273 0384 900	Transister 2SC2412K (S)	Chip	D867	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR771	269 0066 902	Transister DTC323TK	Chip Built in R.	D869	276 0553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
TR772	269 0066 902	Transister DTC323TK	Chip Built in R.	D870 D871	276 0432 903 276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A Diode 1SS270A	
TR773	269 0066 902 269 0066 902	Transister DTC323TK Transister DTC323TK	Chip Built in R. Chip Built in R.	D871	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR774 TR775	269 0083 901	Transister DTA114EK	Chip Built in R.	D873	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR776	269 0082 902	Transister DTC114EK	Chip Built in R.	D874	276 0553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
TR777	269 0054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.	D875	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR778	269 0054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.	D876	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR780	269 0054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.	D877	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR801	269 0066 902	Transister DTC323TK	Chip Built in R.	D878	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR802	269 0066 902	Transister DTC323TK	Chip Built in R.	D879	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR803	269 0083 901	Transister DTA114EK	Chip Built in R.	D880	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR804	269 0082 902	Transister DTC114EK	Chip Built in R.	D881	276 0467 910	Zener Diode HZS9A-2	9V
TR805	271 0192 905	Transister 2SA933S (S)		D882	276 0467 910	Zener Diode HZS9A-2	9V
TR806	271 0192 905	Transister 2SA933S (S)		D950	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR807	269 0082 902	Transister DTC114EK	Chip Built in R.	D951	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR808	271 0192 905	Transister 2SA933S (S)	Objective South	D952	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR809	269 0082 902	Transister DTC114EK	Chip Built in R.	D953	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR810	273 0303 910	Transister 2SC1740S (S)	-	D954	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR811	273 0303 910	Transister 2SC1740S (S)	Chin Built in B	D955	276 0432 903 393 9507 008	Diode 1SS270A	Green
TR812	269 0082 902 269 0082 902	Transister DTC114EK Transister DTC114EK	Chip Built in R. Chip Built in R.	D956 D957	393 9507 008	LED SLR-37MG LED SLR-37MG	Green Green
TR813 TR851	273 0330 006	Transister 2SC3852	Chip Dunt III II.	D957	393 9507 008	LED SLR-37MG	Green
TR852	272 0121 005	Transister 2SB1307M (Q)		D959	393 9507 008	LED SLR-37MG	Green
TR853	269 0082 902	Transister DTC114EK	Chip Built in R.	D960	393 9507 008	LED SLR-37MG	Green
TR857	272 0025 907	Transister 2SB562 (C)		D961	393 9507 008	LED SLR-37MG	Green
TR858	269 0088 906	Transister DTC114TK	Chip Built in R.	D962	393 9508 007	LED SLR-37VR	Red
TR859	272 0025 907	Transister 2SB562 (C)		D963	393 9508 007	LED SLR-37VR	Red
TR860	269 0088 906	Transister DTC114TK	Chip Built in R.	D964	393 9508 007	LED SLR-37VR	Red
TR862	272 0025 907	Transister 2SB562 (C)		D965	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR863	269 0088 906	Transister DTC114TK	Chip Built in R.	D966	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR864	272 0025 907	Transister 2SB562 (C)		D967	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
TR865	269 0088 906	Transister DTC114TK	Chip Built in R.	RESISTO	RS GROUP (Not	included Carbon Film ±5% or to the Scematic Diagram	o, 1/4W Type, for those Parts.)
TR870	269 0083 901	Transister DTA114EK	Chip Built in R.	R701	247 0011 960	Chip Carbon 56k ohm 1/10W	RM73B563J
TR871	269 0083 901	Transister DTA114EK	Chip Built in R.	R702	247 0011 960	Chip Carbon 56k ohm 1/10W	RM73B563J

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
R703	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	R774	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J
R704	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	R775	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R705	247 0013 926	Chip Carbon 270k ohm 1/10W	RM73B274J	R776	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J
R706	247 0013 926	Chip Carbon 270k ohm 1/10W	RM73B274J	R777	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R707	247 0010 945	Chip Carbon 18k ohm 1/10W	RM73B183J	R780	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R708	247 0010 945	Chip Carbon 18k ohm 1/10W	RM73B183J	R781	247 0007 974	Chip Carbon 1.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B132J
R711	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J	R782	247 0007 974	Chip Carbon 1.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B132J
R712	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J	R783	247 0010 945	Chip Carbon 18k ohm 1/10W	RM73B183J
R713	247 0009 914	Chip Carbon 5.1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B512J	R784	247 0010 945	Chip Carbon 18k ohm 1/10W	RM73B183J
R714	247 0009 914	Chip Carbon 5.1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B512J	R785	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R715	247 0009 956	Chip Carbon 7.5k ohm 1/10W	RM73B752J	R786	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R716	247 0009 956	Chip Carbon 7.5k ohm 1/10W	RM73B752J	R789	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J RM73B101J
R717	247 0014 967	Chip Carbon 1M ohm 1/10W	RM73B105J	R790 R791	247 0005 905 247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B1013
R718	247 0014 967	Chip Carbon 1M ohm 1/10W	RM73B105J RM73B102J	R791	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R719	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	R793	247 0009 927	Chip Carbon 5.6k ohm 1/10W	RM73B562J
R720	247 0007 945 247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	R794	247 0009 927	Chip Carbon 5.6k ohm 1/10W	RM73B562J
R721 R722	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	R795	247 0009 927	Chip Carbon 5.6k ohm 1/10W	RM73B562J
R723	247 0011 941	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J	R796	247 0009 927	Chip Carbon 5.6k ohm 1/10W	RM73B562J
R724	247 0010 301	Chip Carbon 56k ohm 1/10W	RM73B563J	R799	247 0010 974	Chip Carbon 24k ohm 1/10W	RM73B243J
R725	247 0011 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R800	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R727	247 0010 990	Chip Carbon 30k ohm 1/10W	RM73B303J	R803	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R728	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R804	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R729	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	R805	247 0012 969	Chip Carbon 150k ohm 1/10W	RM73B154J
R730	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	R806	247 0012 956	Chip Carbon 130k ohm 1/10W	RM73B134J
R731	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	R807	247 0011 986	Chip Carbon 68k ohm 1/10W	RM73B683J
R732	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R808	247 0010 974	Chip Carbon 24k ohm 1/10W	RM73B243J
R733	247 0015 940	Chip Carbon 2.2M ohm 1/10W	RM73B225J	R809	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R734	247 0015 940	Chip Carbon 2.2M ohm 1/10W	RM73B225J	R810	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J
R735	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R811	247 0011 986	Chip Carbon 68k ohm 1/10W	RM73B683J
R736	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	R812	247 0011 957	Chip Carbon 51k ohm 1/10W	RM73B513J
R737	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	R813	247 0012 943	Chip Carbon 120k ohm 1/10W	RM73B124J RM73B513J
R739	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J RM73B472J	R814 R815	247 0011 957 247 0011 986	Chip Carbon 51k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 68k ohm 1/10W	RM73B683J
R740	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R816	247 0011 900	Chip Carbon 82k ohm 1/10W	RM73B823J
R741 R742	247 0009 901 247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R817	247 0012 998	Chip Carbon 200k ohm 1/10W	RM73B204J
R742	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R818	247 0011 957	Chip Carbon 51k ohm 1/10W	RM73B513J
R744	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R819	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J
R745	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R820	247 0011 957	Chip Carbon 51k ohm 1/10W	RM73B513J
R746	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R821	247 0012 930	Chip Carbon 110k ohm 1/10W	RM73B114J
R747	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R822	247 0012 914	Chip Carbon 91k ohm 1/10W	RM73B913J
R748	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R823	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J
R749	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R824	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J
R751	247 0011 986	Chip Carbon 68k ohm 1/10W	RM73B683J	R825	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J
R752	247 0011 986	Chip Carbon 68k ohm 1/10W	RM73B683J	R826	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R753	247 0008 944		RM73B272J	R827	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J
R754	247 0008 944	Chip Carbon 2.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B272J	R836	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R755	247 0009 972	1	RM73B912J	R837	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J
R756	247 0009 972	l '	RM73B912J	R838	247 0007 945 247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J RM73B332J
R757	247 0010 990	l '	RM73B303J RM73B303J	R839 R842	247 0008 980	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 4.7 ohm 1/10W	RM73B4R7K
R758	247 0010 990		RM73B472J	R843	247 0001 983	Chip Carbon 12k ohm 1/10W	RM73B123J
R759 R760	247 0009 901 247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R844	247 0010 903	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R761	247 0009 901	1 '	RM73B101J	R845	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J
R762	247 0003 903	1 .	RM73B470J	R856	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J
R763	247 0009 985		RM73B103J	R857	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM738103J
R764	247 0012 985		RM73B184J	R858	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R765	247 0009 985	1	RM73B103J	R860	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM738103J
R766	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R862	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM738103J
R767	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R863	247 0010 990	Chip Carbon 30k ohm 1/10W	RM73B303J
R768	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R864	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R769	247 0009 985		RM73B103J	R865	247 0010 990	Chip Carbon 30k ohm 1/10W	RM73B303J
R771	247 0007 945	· .	RM73B102J	R867	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM738102J
R772	247 0007 945		RM73B102J	R869	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM738102J
R773	247 0010 945	Chip Carbon 18k ohm 1/10W	RM73B183J	R872	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM738103J

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
R873	247 0010 990	Chip Carbon 30k ohm 1/10W	RM73B303J	C729	257 0008 983	Chip Ceramic 1000pF/50V	CK73B1H102K
R875	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C730	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z
R877	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C731	257 0008 983	Chip Ceramic 1000pF/50V	CK73B1H102K
R878	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C732	257 0008 983	Chip Ceramic 1000pF/50V	CK73B1H102K
R879	247 0010 990	Chip Carbon 30k ohm 1/10W	RM73B303J	C733	257 0014 935	Chip Ceramic 0.1µF/25V	CK73F1E104Z
R881	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	C751	257 0005 902	Chip Ceramic 150pF/50V	CC73SL1H151J
R883	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	C752	257 0005 902	Chip Ceramic 150pF/50V	CC73SL1H151J
R886	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C753	254 4302 932	Electrolytic 22µF/10V	CE04W1A220M (SRE)
R887	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C754	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J
R888	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C755	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J
R889	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C757	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7µF/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
R890	247 0014 967	Chip Carbon 1M ohm 1/10W	RM73B105J	C758	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7µF/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
R892	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C771	254 4305 968	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M (SRE)
R893	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C772	254 4305 968	Electrolytic 1 µ F/50V	CE04W1H010M (SRE)
R894	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C774	254 4299 906	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M (SRE)
R895	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C775	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µF/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
R896	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C776	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7µF/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
R897	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C777	254 4305 926	Electrolytic 0.22 µF/50V	CE04W1HR22M (SRE)
R898	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C778	254 4305 926	Electrolytic 0.22 µ F/50V	CE04W1HR22M (SRE)
R899	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C779	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µF/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
R901	247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B222J	C780	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µF/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
R902	247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B222J	C781	254 4302 974	Electrolytic 100µF/10V	CE04W1A101M (SRE)
R903	247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B222J	C782	254 4302 974	Electrolytic 100 µ F/10V	CE04W1A101M (SRE)
R904	247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B222J	C785	254 4305 942	Electrolytic 0.47 µ F/50V	CE04W1HR47M (SRE)
△R797	241 2377 921	Carbon Film 82 ohm 1/4W (NB)	RD14B2E820JNBS	C786	254 4305 942	Electrolytic 0.47 µ F/50V	CE04W1HR47M (SRE)
△R798	241 2377 921	Carbon Film 82 ohm 1/4W (NB)	RD14B2E820JNBS	C787	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µ F/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
ΔR840	241 2375 907	Carbon Film 10 ohm 1/4W (NB)	RD14B2E100JNBS	C788	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µ F/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
△R841	241 2375 907	Carbon Film 10 ohm 1/4W (NB)	RD14B2E100JNBS	C789	254 4302 974	Electrolytic 100µF/10V	CE04W1A101M (SRE)
ΔR871	244 0074 021	Metal Oxide 10 ohm 2W	RS14B3D100JNBF	C790	254 4302 974	Electrolytic 100µF/10V	CE04W1A101M (SRE)
△R885	244 0074 021	Metal Oxide 10 ohm 2W	RS14B3D100JNBF	C791	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H1O3Z
	Control of the control of the control			C792	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H1O3Z
VR701,702	211 8005 021	Semi Fixed 4.7k ohm	V06QB472	C793	254 4302 974	Electrolytic 100 µ F/10V	CE04W1A101M (SRE)
VR703,704	211 6070 003	Semi Fixed 1k ohm	V06QB472	C794	257 0008 941	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CK73B1H471K
VR771,772	211 6070 029	Semi Fixed 10 k ohm	V06QB103	C795	257 0008 941	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CK73B1H471K
VR801,802	211 8005 005	Semi Fixed 47 k ohm	V06QB473	C801	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µ F/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
				C802	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µ F/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)
RA951	246 2079 004	Resistor Array 47k ohm×11	RK99=2B473JP11 (S)	C803	254 4300 963	Electrolytic 100 µ F/6.3V	CE04W0J101M (SRE)
CAPACIT	ORS GROUP			C804	254 4256 949	Electrolytic 100 µF/25V	CE04W1E1 O1 M
C701	257 0006 927	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CC73SL1H471J	C805	255 1210 907	Plastic Film 0.0068µF/50V	CQ93M1H682J
C702	257 0006 927	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CC73SL1H471J	C806	256 1034 979	Metalized 0.1µF/50V	CF93A1H1O4J
C703	257 0005 986	Chip Ceramic 330pF/50V	CC73SL1H331J	C807	257 0005 944	Chip Ceramic 220pF/50V	CC73SL1H221J
C704	257 0005 986	Chip Ceramic 330pF/50V	CC73SL1H331J	C808	257 0005 944	Chip Ceramic 220pF/50V	CC73SL1H221J
C705	257 0005 902	Chip Ceramic 150pF/50V	CC73SL1H151J	C809	255 1253 003	Plastic Film 0.01 µF/200V	CQ92M2D1 03J
C706	257 0005 902	Chip Ceramic 150pF/50V	CC73SL1H151J	C810	254 4304 943	Electrolytic 10µF/35V	CE04W1V10 OM (SRE)
C707	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J	C811	254 4299 906	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M (SRE)
C708	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J	C812	254 4299 906	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M (SRE)
C709	254 4300 963	Electrolytic 100 µ F/6.3V	CE04W0J101M (SRE)	C813	257 0003 988	Chip Ceramic 47pF/50V	CC73SL1H470J
C710	254 4300 963	Electrolytic 100µF/6.3V	CE04W0J101M (SRE)	C814	257 0003 988	Chip Ceramic 47pF/50V	CC73SL1H470J
C711	255 1256 903	Plastic Film 0.0075µF/50V	CQ93M1H752J (MRZ)	C816	254 4193 947	Electrolytic 100µF/16V	CE04W1C10 1M (SRA)
C712	255 1256 903	Plastic Film 0.0075µF/50V	CQ93M1H752J (MRZ)	C817	254 4193 947	Electrolytic 100µF/16V	CE04W1CI0 1M (SRA)
C713	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µ F/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)	C849	254 4305 984	Electrolytic 2.2µF/50V	CE04W1H2R2M (SRE)
C714	254 4304 927	Electrolytic 4.7 µ F/35V	CE04W1V4R7M (SRE)	C851	254 4303 957	Electrolytic 22µF/25V	CE04W1E22 OM (SRE)
C715	254 4302 958	Electrolytic 47 µ F/10V	CE04W1A470M (SRE)	C853	254 4299 964	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W1C47 OM (SRE)
C716	254 4302 958	Electrolytic 47µF/10V	CE04W1A470M (SRE)	C854	254 4193 947	Electrolytic 100µF/16V	CE04W1CI0 1M (SRA)
C717	255 1212 905	Plastic Film 0.01µF/50V	CQ93M1H103J	C855	254 4303 931	Electrolytic 10µF/25V	CE04W1 E10 OM (SRE)
C718	255 1212 905	Plastic Film 0.01 µF/50V	CQ93M1H103J	C856	254 4299 906	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C10 OM (SRE)
C719	257 0003 988	Chip Ceramic 47pF/50V	CC73SL1H470J	C857	254 4303 931	Electrolytic 10µF/25V	CE04W1E10 OM (SRE)
C720	257 0003 988	Chip Ceramic 47pF/50V	CC73SL1H470J	C858	254 4254 080	Electrolytic 1000µF/16V	CE04W1C1 @2M
C721	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z	C859	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1HiO3Z
C723	254 4302 974	Electrolytic 100µF/10V	CE04W1A101M (SRE)	C860	254 4299 906	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C10 OM (SRE)
C724	254 4305 900	Electrolytic 0.1 µF/50V	CE04W1H0R1M (SRE)	C861	257 0008 983	Chip Ceramic 1000pF/50V	CK73B1HIO2K
C725	254 4305 900	Electrolytic 0.1 µF/50V	CE04W1H0R1M (SRE)	C862	257 0014 935	Chip Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK73F1E10 4Z
C726	254 4305 968	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M (SRE)	C863	257 0014 935	Chip Ceramic 0.1µF/25V	CK73F1E10 4Z
C727	254 4305 968	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M (SRE)	C864	257 0014 935	Chip Ceramic 0.1µF/25V	CK73F1E10 4Z
C728	254 4302 974	Electrolytic 100µF/10V	CE04W1A101M (SRE)	C865	257 0014 935	Chip Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK73F1E10-4Z

KU-9258B-1,2 TUNER, EQ SECTION PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks		Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
C866	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z		SEMICO	NDUCTORS GRO	UP	
C867	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z	l	IC001	263 0421 002	IC LA1267	[
C868	254 4327 904	Electrolytic 1000 µ F/6.3V	CE04W0J102M (SF	RE)	IC002	263 0584 004	IC LA3410	
C871	254 4305 023	Electrolytic 0.22µF/50V	CE04W1HR22M (S	٠ ١	IC003	262 0703 002	IC LM7000	
OTHER G	·	Lieutolytic C.EZF17004	OLO-W ITTIZZINI (O	Q'ty	IC201	262 1471 003	IC M50959-359SP	
O THEN G	INOUP	(D.W. Board)			IC004	216 0079 005		
1 701 700	225 0000 045	(P.W.Board)		(1)	i .	1	FM Front End	
L701,702	235 0020 945	Inductor 153J		2	IC111	263 0699 902	IC LA3607M-TP	
	212 5604 910	Tact Switch		16	IC112	263 0699 902	IC LA3607M-TP	
CF851	399 9018 003	Ceramic Vibrator	CST4.00 MGW	1	IC113	263 0615 902	IC BA15218F	
T801	231 9805 004	105 kHz OSC Coil		1				
SW966	212 4423 008	Slide Switch		1	TR001	275 0051 909	N-FET 2SK161 (GR)	
SW967	212 9504 003	Slide Switch		1	TR002	273 0025 926	Transister 2SC461 (C)	
FL950	393 4135 006	FLD FIP4H5		1	TR003	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
	461 0496 026	Spacer		1	TR004	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
				1 1	TR005	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
TP701	205 0355 033	3P KR Conn. Base (L)		1	TR006	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
TP702	205 0546 033	3P Pin Post		1	TR007	275 0053 907	N-FET 2SK365 (BL/GR)	
CB717,718 719,720	205 0409 031	3P Dip Socket		4	TR008	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
CB713	205 0409 044	4P Dip Socket		1	TR009	269 0055 900	Transister DTA144EK	Chip Built in R.
CB714	205 0409 044	5P Dip Socket			TR010	269 0055 900	Transister DTA144EK	1
i i	i .	1 '			TR011	1		Chip Built in R.
CN705	205 0553 026	12P Trap Conn. Base				269 0055 900	Transister DTA144EK	Chip Built in R.
CN710	205 0554 054	15P Trap Conn. Base			TR012	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
CN707	205 0554 041	14P Trap Conn. Base			TR013	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
CN703	205 0343 032	3P Conn. Base (KR-PH)			TR014	269 0055 900	Transister DTA144EK	Chip Built in R.
CN701,702	205 0343 045	4P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		2	TR015	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
CB715	205 0343 045	4P Conn. Base (KR-PH)			TR016	273 0317 906	Transister 2SC2458 (BL)	
CB716	205 0343 058	5P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		1	TR019	269 0054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.
CN711	205 0375 026	12P Conn. Base (KR-PH)						
CN709	205 0375 039	13P Conn. Base (KR-PH)			D001	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
CN708~712	205 0375 042	14P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		2	D002	276 0302 004	Varactor SVC321SPA-D-2	
	203 6379 017	4P PH Conn. Cord			D003	276 0302 004	Varactor SVC321SPA-D-2	
CB713	203 6379 004	4P PH Conn. Cord			D004	276 0302 004	Varactor SVC321SPA-D-2	
CB714	203 8337 002	5P PH Conn. Cord		1 1	D005	276 0302 004	Varactor SVC321SPA-D-2	
CN704~706	204 0370 002	5P PH-SAN Conn. Cord		2	D006	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
CB711	204 6343 004	12P KR-DS Conn. Cord		-	D007	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
CB709	204 6340 007	13P KR-DS Conn. Cord			D008	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
i	i	l .				1		
CB708	204 6341 006	14P KR-DS Conn. Cord			D009	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
CB712	204 6342 005	14P KR-DS Conn. Cord			D010	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A	1/4W Type
W801 802				_			included Carbon Film ±5% r to the Scematic Diagram	
W801,802 803	209 0220 063	Vinyle Wire	L=50	3	R002	247 0006 920	Chip Carbon 330 ohm 1/10W	RM173B331J
W702	209 0220 050	Vinyle Wire	L=90	1	R003	247 0006 920	Chip Carbon 330 ohm 1/10W	RM173B331J
	001 9052 007	Vinyle Wire Gray	L=30	1	R004	247 0005 989	Chip Carbon 220 ohm 1/10W	RM173B221J
W701	203 0307 001		L=100	1	R005	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM 73B472J
CB717,718	204 0009 014	2C Shield Wire	L=150	1	R006	247 0006 920	Chip Carbon 330 ohm 1/10W	R M 73B331J
CB719,720	204 0009 027	2C Shield Wire	L=240	1	R007	247 0005 989	Chip Carbon 220 ohm 1/10W	RM 73B221J
į	205 0452 017	Style Pin		5	R008	247 0006 962	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	RM 73B471J
İ					R009	241 2400 995	Carbon Film 10k ohm 1/4W	RD 14B2E103J (5)
					R010	241 2401 978	Carbon Film 22k ohm 1/4W	RD 14B2E223J (5)
1					R011	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM 73B223J
1					R012	247 0004 980	Chip Carbon 82 ohm 1/10W	RM 73B820J
					R013	247 0004 980		RM 73B562J
[,			1		Chip Carbon 5.6k ohm 1/10W	
l					R014	247 0010 987	Chip Carbon 27k ohm 1/10W	RMI 73B273J
[·			R015	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	M 73B103J
l					R016	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	M 73B103J
ĺ					R017	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	M 73B103J
					R018	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	РМ 73B332J
					R019	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	M 73B223J
ŀ		i			R020	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM 73B473J
					1			
					R022	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM 73B102J
					R022 R023	247 0007 945 247 0011 960	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 56k ohm 1/10W	RM 73B102J RM 73B563J
					1	247 0011 960	Chip Carbon 56k ohm 1/10W	M 73B563J
					R023 R024	247 0011 960 247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 56k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	M 73B563J M 73B222J
					R023 R024 R025	247 0011 960 247 0008 928 247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 56k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	M 73B563J M 73B222J M 73B104J
					R023 R024	247 0011 960 247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 56k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	M 73B563J M 73B222J

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
R030	247 0012 969	Chip Carbon 150k ohm 1/10W	RM73B154J	C009	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J
R031	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J	C010	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
R032	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J	C011	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H103K
R033	247 0012 969	Chip Carbon 150k ohm 1/10W	RM73B154J	C012	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
R034	247 0012 969	Chip Carbon 150k ohm 1/10W	RM73B154J	C013	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK73B1H223K
R035	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J	C014	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H103K
R036	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J	C015	254 4260 977	Electrolytic 4.7 µ F/50V	CE04W1H4R7M
R037	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	C016	254 4260 964	Electrolytic 3.3µF/50V	CE04W1H3R3M
R038	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	C017	257 0004 929	Chip Ceramic 68pF/50V	CC73SL1H680J
R041	247 0008 944	Chip Carbon 2.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B272J	C018	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
R045	247 0002 982	Chip Carbon 12 ohm 1/10W	RM73B120J	C019	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK73B1H223K
R046	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C020	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H103K
R047	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	C021	257 0010 926	Chip Ceramic 0.015µF/50V	CK73B1H153K
R048	247 0013 900	Chip Carbon 220k ohm 1/10W	RM73B224J	C022	257 1013 993	Chip Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK73B1E104K
R049	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C023	257 0002 963	Chip Ceramic 15pF/50V	CC73SL1H150J
R050	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J	C024	254 3056 933	Electrolytic 3.3µF/50V	CE04D1H3R3MBP
R051	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C025	254 3056 904	Electrolytic 0.47µF/50V	CE04D1HR47MBP
R052	247 0011 986	Chip Carbon 68k ohm 1/10W	RM73B683J	C026	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
R053	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	C027	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
R054	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	C028	257 1011 982	Chip Ceramic 0.047µF/50V	CK73B1H473K
R055	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C029	254 4254 938	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
R056	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C030	254 3056 917	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04D1H010MBP
R057	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	C031	255 4201 984	Plastic Film 560pF/50V	CQ93P1H561J
R058	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	C032	257 0005 986	Chip Ceramic 330pF/50V	CC73SL1H331J
R059	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	C033	257 0005 986	Chip Ceramic 330pF/50V	CC73SL1H331J
R060	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	C034	257 0005 986	Chip Ceramic 330pF/50V	CC73SL1H331J
R061	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	C035	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
R062	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J	C036	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
R063	247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B222J	C037	257 0002 989	Chip Ceramic 18pF/50V	CC73SL1H180J
R064	247 0005 989	Chip Carbon 220 ohm 1/10W	RM73B221J	C038	257 0002 989	Chip Ceramic 18pF/50V	CC73SL1H180J
R065	247 0005 989	Chip Carbon 220 ohm 1/10W	RM73B221J	C039	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
R066	247 0006 962	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	RM73B471J	C040	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R067	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	C041	257 0004 929	Chip Ceramic 68pF/50V	CC73SL1H680J
R068	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	C042	257 0010 926	Chip Ceramic 0.015µF/50V	CK73B1H1 53K
R070	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C043	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK73B1H223K
R081	247 0005 947	Chip Carbon 150 ohm 1/10W	RM73B151J	C044	257 0005 944	Chip Ceramic 220pF/50V	CC73SL1H 221J
R101	247 0009 969	Chip Carbon 8.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B822J	C045	257 0005 915	Chip Ceramic 160pF/50V	CC73SL1H 161J
R102	247 0009 969	Chip Carbon 8.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B822J	C046	255 4201 942	Plastic Film 390pF/50V	CQ93P1H391J
R103	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C047	257 0002 963	Chip Ceramic 15pF/50V	CC73SL1H 150J
R104	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C048	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R105	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	C049	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R106	247 0012 927	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	C050	254 3056 917	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04D1H010MBP
R107	247 0006 962	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	RM73B471J	C051	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK73B1H223K
R108	247 0006 962	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	RM73B471J	C053	254 4254 938	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W10470M
R109	247 0012 969	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	C060	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H1 O 3Z
R110	247 0012 969	Chip Carbon 100k ohm 1/10W	RM73B104J	C061	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H1 O 3Z
R111	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C071	257 0010 926	Chip Ceramic 0.015µF/50V	CK73B1H1 53K
R112	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C072	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1HO10M
R135	247 0010 958	Chip Carbon 20k ohm 1/10W	RM73B203J	C099	257 0010 926	Chip Ceramic 0.015µF/50V	CK73B1H1 53K
R136	247 0010 958	Chip Carbon 20k ohm 1/10W	RM73B203J	C101	254 4256 936	Electrolytic 47µF/25V	CE04W1E4-70M
R137	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	C102	254 4256 936	Electrolytic 47µF/25V	CE04W1E4-70M
R138	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	C103	254 4254 912	Electrolytic 22µF/16V	CE04W10220M
				C104	254 4254 912	Electrolytic 22µF/16V	CE04W10220M
ΔR02(4-5-1-2-4-	241 2376 964	Carbon Flim 47 onm	AD1482E470JN88	C105	257 0006 927	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CC73SL1H 471J
			AND DECTROS	C106	257 0006 927	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CC73SL1H 471J
VR001		Semi Fixed VR. 22k ohm	V06PB223	C107	257 1011 966	Chip Ceramic 0.033µF/50V	CK73B1H3.23K
	ORS GROUP			C108	257 1011 966	Chip Ceramic 0.033µF/50V	CK73B1H3.23K
C001	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK73B1H223K	C109	254 4260 935	Electrolytic 0.47 µ F/50V	CE04W1HF347M
C002	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	C110	254 4260 935	Electrolytic 0.47 µF/50V	CE04W1HF347M
C003	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK73B1H103K	C111	257 0006 969	Chip Ceramic 680pF/50V	CC73SL1 H € 81J
C004	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK73B1H103K	C112	257 0006 969	Chip Ceramic 680pF/50V	CC73SLi H € 81J
C005	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK73B1H223K	C113	257 0010 913	Chip Ceramic 0.012µF/50V	CK73B1H1 23K
C006	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK73B1H223K	C114	257 0010 913	Chip Ceramic 0.012µF/50V	CK73B1∦1 2 3K
0007	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK73B1H223K	C115	257 0009 937	Chip Ceramic 2700pF/50V	CK73B1H272K
C007	201 0010 042		1				

KU-9258B-3,4,5 CD UNIT PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks		Ref. No.	Part	No.	Part Name	Remarks
C117	254 4260 906	Electrolytic 0.1 µF/50V	CE04W1H0R1M		SEMICON			JP	
C117	254 4260 906	Electrolytic 0.1µF/50V	CE04W1H0R1M		IC201		71 003	IC M50959-359SP	
C119	257 0005 986	Chip Ceramic 330pF/50V	CC73SL1H331J		IC301	262 13	397 909	IC SM5840CS-L1	
C120	257 0005 986	Chip Ceramic 330pF/50V	CC73SL1H331J		IC302	262 14	119 900	IC LC78820M	
C121	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H103K		IC303	263 06	315 902	IC BA15218F	
C122	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H103K		IC304	268 00	073 905	IC ICP-N15T	IC Protector
C123	257 1011 982	Chip Ceramic 0.047µF/50V	CK73B1H473K		IC305		073 905	IC ICP-N15T	IC Protector
C124	257 1011 982	Chip Ceramic 0.047µF/50V	CK73B1H473K		IC306		309 006	IC NJM78M05FA (S)	Regulator +5V
C125	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M		IC401		321 000	IC HA12158	
C126	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1 µF/50V	CE04W1H010M		IC402	1	750 003	IC BA6290A	
C127	257 0009 966	Chip Ceramic 4700pF/50V	CK73B1H472K		IC403		750 003	IC BA6290A	
C128	257 0009 966	Chip Ceramic 4700pF/50V	CK73B1H472K		IC404	1	515 902	IC BA15218F	μ-com
C129	257 1013 993	Chip Ceramic 0.1µF/25V	CK73B1E104K		IC501	1	572 300 578 001	IC µPD75116GF-G16-3BE	p-COIII
C130	257 1013 993	Chip Ceramic 0.1µF/25V	CK73B1E104K		IC502 IC503	l	514 009	IC CXD2500AQ	
C131	256 1034 092	Metalized 0.15µF/50V	CF93A1H154J		10303	202 1	314 009	IC CAD200AQ	
C132	256 1034 092	Metalize 0.15µF/50V	CF93A1H154J CE04W1H010M		TR301	274 0	160 907	Transister 2SD2144STPU	
C133	254 4260 948 254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1 µ F/50V Electrolytic 1 µ F/50V	CE04W1H010M		TR302	l .	160 907	Transister 2SD2144STPU	
C134 C135	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M		TR303	ì	082 902	Transister DTC114EK	Chip Built in R.
C136	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	1	TR304		083 901	Transister DTA114EK	Chip Built in R.
C137	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J	-	TR401	271 0	102 908	Transister 2SA1015 (Y)	
C138	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J	ļ	TR402	274 0°	144 907	Transister :BC368	
C139	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M		TR403	272 0°	101 902	Transister :BC369	
C140	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M		TR501	269 00	054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.
C141	257 0014 935	Chip Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK73F1E104Z		TR502	269 00	054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.
C142	257 0014 935	Chip Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK73F1E104Z	1	TR504	269 0	054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.
C143	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z		TR505	1	054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.
C144	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z		TR507	1	054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.
C145	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J		TR509	1	054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.
C146	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H101J		TR511	i .	054 901	Transister DTC144EK	Chip Built in R.
					TR513	269 0	083 901	Transister DTA114EK	Chipo Built in R.
TC001	213 0041 063	Trimmer Condenser			D351	276 0	553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
TC002	213 0034 009	Trimmer Condenser (CTZ-51C)		1 Q'ty	D351	1	553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
OTHER G	KUUP	(P.W.Board)		(1)	D353		553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CF001,002	261 0064 007	FM C.Filter	SFT10.7MS2	2	D354	l .	553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CF001,002	261 0046 009	AM C.Filter	SFZ450A	1	D355	i	553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CF004	261 0101 009	:AM C.Filter	BFU450C4N	1	D356	276 0	553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CF005	261 0103 007	:Ceramic Vibrator	CSB456F11	1	D357	276 0	553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
					D358	276 0	553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
LP001	232 9002 004	MPX Filter (ABW-07)		1	D359	276 0	553 905	Diode 1SR35-200A	
LP002	232 0152 005	Ant Birdie Filter		1	D502	276 0	462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	67
T001	231 2905 008	FM IF Det (A)		1	D503	276 0	462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	64
T002	231 2906 007	FM IF Det (B)		1	D504		462 915		67
T003	231 3903 009	AM IFT		1	D505		462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	67
T012	231 0923 008			1	D506	1		Zener Diode HZS6B-2	67
T014	231 1130 007	MW OSC Coil		1	D507		462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	67
T011	231 1133 004	LW Ant. Trans			D601	1	462 915		67
T013	231 1135 002	1			D602	1		Zener Diode HZS6B-2	67 67
X001	399 0075 003	Crystal Vibrator (7.2MHz)		1	D603 D604	1	462 915 462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2 Zener Diode HZS6B-2	67
TEOC	005 0000 000	OD Ant Torreital (DIN)		١,١	D604	l	432 903	Diode 1SS270A	0
TE001	205 0603 002	1		1 1	D605	}	432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
	414 9123 103	Earth Plate Copper Wire (L=20)			D607		432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
	001 9032 030	1 '' '		;	D608		432 903	Diode 1SS270A	
	001 9032 0314	Copper vine (L-00)			D612	393 9	509 006	LED LN38GPPN	Geren
CN5A,5B	205 0536 072	5P Conn. Socket		2	RESISTO	RS GRO	OUP (Not	included Carbon Film ±5% or to the Scematic Diagram	6, /AW Type.
CN8A	205 0536 001	8P Conn. Socket		1	R301		006 962	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	RM 73B471J
CN10B.	205 0536 056			1	R302	1	006 962	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	FM 73B471J
CN12A	205 0536 027	12P Conn. Socket		1	R303	ı	006 962	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	FM 73B471J
TP001	205 0343 045			1	R304	247 0	006 962	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	FM 73B471J
CN001	204 0398 000			1	R305	247 0	007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM 73B102J
					R306	247 0	007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	FM 73B102J
	1				R307	I.	007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	FM 73B102J
			L	Ш	R312	247 0	018 905	Chip Carbon 0 ohm 1/10W	FM 73BOROK

Ref. No.	Part No.	· Part Name	Remarks	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
R315	247 0010 990	Chip Carbon 30k ohm 1/10W	RM73B303J	R511	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R316	247 0010 990	Chip Carbon 30k ohm 1/10W	RM73B303J	R512	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R317	247 0007 903	Chip Carbon 680 ohm 1/10W	RM73B681J	R514	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R318	247 0007 903	Chip Carbon 680 ohm 1/10W	RM73B681J	R515	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R319	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R516	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J
R320	247 0009 901	Chip Carbon 4.7k ohm 1/10W	RM73B472J	R517	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J
R321	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	R518	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R322	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	R521	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R339	247 0012 998	Chip Carbon 200k ohm 1/10W	RM73B204J	R522	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R401	247 0003 949	Chip Carbon 22 ohm 1/10W	RM73B220J	R524	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R402	247 0005 976	Chip Carbon 200 ohm 1/10W	RM73B201J	R527	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R403	247 0008 902	Chip Carbon 1.8k ohm 1/10W	RM73B182J	R528	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J
R404	247 0009 969	Chip Carbon 8.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B822J	R530	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R405	247 0010 903	Chip Carbon 12k ohm 1/10W	RM73B123J	R531	247 0014 967	Chip Carbon 1M ohm 1/10W	RM73B105J
R406	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R533	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R407	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	R534	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R408	245 2370 946	Metal Film 33k ohm 1/4W	RN14K2E333F (5)	R601	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R409	245 2370 904	Metal Film 22k ohm 1/4W	RN14K2E223F (5)	R602	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R410	245 2370 946	Metal Film 33k ohm 1/4W	RN14K2E333F (5)	R603	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R411	247 0012 901	Chip Carbon 82k ohm 1/10W	RM73B823J	R604	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R412	247 0010 903	Chip Carbon 12k ohm 1/10W	RM73B123J	R605	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R413	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	R606	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R414	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J	R607	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R415	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	R608	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J
R416	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J	R609	247 0005 992	Chip Carbon 240 ohm 1/10W	RM73B241J
R419	245 2369 902	Metal Film 8.2k ohm 1/4W	RN14K2E822F (5)				
R420	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J	VR401	211 6087 931	Semi Fixed VR 4.7k ohm	V06PB472
R421	247 0008 960	Chip Carbon 3.3k ohm 1/10W	RM73B332J	VR402	211 6087 928	Semi Fixed VR 100k ohm	V06PB472
R422	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	CAPACIT	ORS GROUP		
R423	247 0007 945	Chip Carbon 1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B102J	C300	257 0011 996	Chip Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK73B1E1 04K
R424	247 0004 922	Chip Carbon 470 ohm 1/10W	RM73B470J	C301	254 4252 930	Electrolytic 100µF/10V	CE04W1A101M
R425	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	C302	254 4252 930	Electrolytic 100µF/10V	CE04W1A101M
R426	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	C303	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R427	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	C304	257 0005 973	Chip Ceramic 300pF/50V	CC73SL1H301J
R428	247 0009 972	Chip Carbon 9.1k ohm 1/10W	RM73B912J	C305	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R429	247 0008 931	Chip Carbon 2.4k ohm 1/10W	RM73B242J	C307	254 4254 938	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W10470M
R430	247 0008 931	Chip Carbon 2.4k ohm 1/10W	RM73B242J	C308	254 4254 938	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W10470M
R431	247 0005 905	Chip Carbon 100 ohm 1/10W	RM73B101J	C311	254 6172 005	Electrolytic 100 µF/16V	CE04W10101M (RA2)
R432	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C312	254 6172 005	Electrolytic 100 µ F/16V	CE04W10101M (RA2)
R433	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C313	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R434	247 0009 943	Chip Carbon 6.8k ohm 1/10W	RM73B682J	C315	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H 101J
R435	247 0009 956	Chip Carbon 7.5k ohm 1/10W	RM73B752J	C316	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H 101J
R436	247 0010 961	Chip Carbon 22k ohm 1/10W	RM73B223J	C320	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H1 03Z
R437	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C321	253 1146 907	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H1 03Z
R438	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C322	253 1024 003	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H1 03Z
R439	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C350	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R440	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C351	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R441	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C352	254 4256 949	Electrolytic 100 µ F/25V	CE04W1E1 01M
R442	247 0009 956	Chip Carbon 7.5k ohm 1/10W	RM73B752J	C353	254 4256 949	Electrolytic 100µF/25V	CE04W1E1 01M
R443	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C354	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H1 03K
R444	247 0008 931	Chip Carbon 2.4k ohm 1/10W	RM73B242J	C356	254 4254 941	Electrolytic 100µF/16V	CE04W101 01M
R445	247 0011 944	Chip Carbon 47k ohm 1/10W	RM73B473J	C401	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W101 00M
R446	245 2370 946	Metal Film 33k ohm 1/4W	RN14K2E333F (5)	C402	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W101 00M
R450	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	C403	254 4250 929	Electrolytic 100 µ F/6.3V	CE04W0J1 O1M
R460	247 0010 987	Chip Carbon 27k ohm 1/10W	RM73B273J	C404	257 0004 961	Chip Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC73SL1H 101J
R461	247 0011 902	Chip Carbon 33k ohm 1/10W	RM73B333J	C405	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W101 00M
R501	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C406	257 1010 938	Chip Ceramic 2700pF/50V	CK73B1H2 72K
R502	247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B222J	C407	257 1011 966	Chip Ceramic 0.033 pF/50V	CK73B1H3_33K
DENS	247 0008 928	Chip Carbon 2.2k ohm 1/10W	RM73B222J	C408	257 0009 924	Chip Ceramic 2200pF/50V	CK73B1H2 22K
R503			RM73B103J	C409	254 4260 935	Electrolytic 0.47µF/50V	CE04W1HF347M
R504	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	11111100				
l l	247 0009 985 247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J	C410	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H €3K
R504		·	1	C410 C411	1	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V Electrolytic 10µF/16V	
R504 R505	247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J		257 0010 900		CK73B1H Ø 3K
R504 R505 R506	247 0009 985 247 0009 985	Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W Chip Carbon 10k ohm 1/10W	RM73B103J RM73B103J	C411	257 0010 900 254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CK73B1H Ø3K CE04W101 00M

KU-9260B AMP UNIT PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks		Ref. No.	P	art No.		Part Name	Remarks
C415	256 1034 995	Metalized 0.15µF/50V	CF93A1H154J		SEMICO	NDUC	TORS (BC	UP	
C416	257 0006 901	Chip Ceramic 390pF/50V	CC73SL1H391J		IC101		0646		IC M5230L	
C417	254 4254 912	Electrolytic 22µF/16V	CE04W1C220M		IC102	1	0793 (Regulator +6V
C418	254 4260 919	Electrolytic 0.22µF/50V	CE04W1HR22M		IC103	1	0809 (IC NJM78M05FA(S)	Regulator +5V
C419	257 0008 983	Chip Ceramic 1000pF/50V	CK73B1H102K		IC201		1471 (IC M50959-359SP	Trogulator - CV
C420	254 4250 929	Electrolytic 100 µ F/6.3V	CE04W0J101M		IC301	1.	1277 (IC LC7821	
C421	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10#F/16V	CE04W1C100M	İ	IC302		0611 (IC :NE4558N	
C422	257 0009 979	Chip Ceramic 5600pF/50V	CK73B1H562K		IC307	1	1277 (IC LC7821	
C423	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	1	IC309	1	0073		IC STK4152 II	
C424	254 4260 919	Electrolytic 0.22µF/50V	CE04W1HR22M		IC501		1571 2		IC HD404719A16FS	μ-com.
C425	257 0010 900	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H103K		IC601	1	0611		IC :NE4558N	F-00iii.
C426	254 4252 927	Electrolytic 47µF/10V	CE04W1A470M	1	IC801	1	0476		IC LB1639	
C427	257 0010 926	Chip Ceramic 0.015µF/50V	CK73B1H153K		10001	203	0470	102	IC ED 1039	
C430	257 0010 920	Chip Ceramic 1000pF/50V	CK73B111133K		TR101	260	0020 9	ne	Transister DTC114E	Built in Resistor
C431	254 4260 964	Electrolytic 3.3µF/50V	CE04W1H3R3M		TR101	1	0020 8		· ·	Built in Resistor
C431	257 0010 942	Chip Ceramic 0.022µF/50V			TR102	1	0093 9		Transister DTA144E	Built in Resistor
C432	257 0010 942	•	CK73B1H223K			1			Transister DTA144E	Built in Resistor
C450		Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73B1H103K		TR104	I	0020 9		Transister DTC114E	Built in Resistor
		Chip Ceramic 1000pF/50V	CK73B1H102K		TR105	1	0020 9		Transister DTC114E	
C460	257 0012 966 257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z		TR107		0020 9		Transister DTC114E	Built in Resistor
C461		Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z		TR108	1	0388 9		Transister 2SC1740S(E)	
C462	253 1146 907	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z		TR109	I	0338 0		Transister 2SC3851 (1)/(G)	
C501	254 4250 929	Electrolytic 100 µ F/6.3V	CE04W0J101M	ı	TR110	l .	0206 0		Transister 2SA1488 (1)/(G)	Built in Posiston
C502 C503	257 0011 996	Chip Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK73B1E104K		TR112	ŀ	0020 9		Transister DTC114E	Built in Resistor
	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M		TR113		0253 9		Transister 2SC2878 A/B)	
C504	257 1011 982	Chip Ceramic 0.047µF/50V	CK73B1H473K		TR114	1	0388 9		Transister 2SC1740S(E)	
C505	257 0009 908	Chip Ceramic 1500pF/50V	CK73B1H152K		TR115	1	0053 9		Transister 2AB647A D)	
C506	257 0011 996	Chip Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK73B1E104K		TR116	ı	0107 9	- 1	Transister 2SB1328 (*)	
C507	254 4250 932	Electrolytic 220µF/6.3V	CE04W0J221M	l	TR303	ł	0388 9	- 1	Transister 2SC1740S(E)	
C508	257 0011 996	Chip Ceramic 0.1µF/25V	CK73B1E104K		TR304	1	0388 9	- 1	Transister 2SC1740S(E)	
C509	257 0001 977	Chip Ceramic 5pF/50V	CC73SL1H5R0C	ł	TR305		0388 9	- 1	Transister 2SC1740S(E)	
C510	257 0001 977	Chip Ceramic 5pF/50V	CC73SL1H5R0C		TR307	1	0388 9		Transister 2SC1740S(E)	
C511	257 0006 927	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CC73SL1H471J		TR310	ł	0388 9	- 1	Transister 2SC1740S(E)	
C512	257 0006 927	Chip Ceramic 470pF/50V	CC73SL1H471J		TR312	1	0388 9	- 1	Transister 2SC1740SE)	
C518	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z		TR314		0388 9	- 1	Transister 2SC1740SE)	
C520	253 1146 907	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z		TR318	i	0020 9	- 1	Transister DTC114E5	Built in Resistor
C521	253 1146 907	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z	ł	TR319		0093 9	- 1	Transister DTA144ES	Built in Resistor
C522	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z		TR320	l .	0020 9		Transister DTC114E5	Built in Resistor
C523	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z		TR501	l	0388 9	- 1	Transister 2SC1740SE)	
C530	257 0012 966	Chip Ceramic 0.01µF/50V	CK73F1H103Z	_	TR601	1	0107 9		Transister RN1241 (AB)	Built in Resistor
OTHER G	ROUP	Т		Q'ty	TR602	269	0107 9	00	Transister RN1241 (AB)	Built in Resistor
	_	(P.W.Board)		(1)		CNOWS TO SE	COLUMN DE LES PORTES	usezera:		
	212 5604 910			9	ALCOHOLOGICAL STATE OF THE STAT	200	331 133 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1000	Diode S4VB20F	Bridge
X501	1	Ceramic Vibrator	CST 4.00 MGW	1	D102				Diode 1SR35-200A	
X502	399 0115 002	Ceramic Vibrator	CSA16.93MX	1	D103		0553 9		Diode 1SR35-200A	
					D104	276	0432 9	03	Diode 1SS270A	
CC301	205 0185 038	3P Wire Holder		1	D106		0432 9		Diode 1SS270A	
CB404	205 0343 058	5P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		1	D108	276	0432 9	03	Diode 1SS270A	
CB403	205 0343 061	6P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		1	D110	276	0553 9	05	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CB401	205 0343 074	7P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		1	D111	276	0553 9	05	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CB402	205 0343 087	8P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		1	D112	276	0553 9	05	Diode 1SR35-200A	
TP404,405	205 0133 022	2P NH Conn. Base		2	D113	276	0553 9	05	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CB301	205 0233 032	3P NH Conn. Base		1	D114	276	0553 9	05	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CB502A	205 0726 099	10P Bottom Socket		1	D115	276	0553 90	05	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CB502B	205 0727 098	10P Bottom Plug	-	1	D116	276	0553 90	05	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CB503	205 0741 003	13P Trap Conn. Base		1	D117	276	0553 90	05	Diode 1SR35-200A	
CC301	203 4493 089	3P EH Conn. Cord	L=100	1	D301	276	0503 90		Diode 1SS198	
					D302		0503 90	- 1	Diode 1SS198	
					D500		0531 90		Diode 1SS254	
					D505		0553 90		Diode 1SR35-200A	
					D506		0432 90	- 1	Diode 1SS270A	
					D507		0531 90	- 1	Diode 1SS254	
					D508		0531 90	. 1	Diode 1SS254	
					D509		0531 90	- 1	Diode 188254	
			1	1	1			٠,١		
.			· •	- 1	D510	276	0531 90	11	Diode 1SS254	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks	Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Remarks
D512	276 0531 901	Diode 1SS254		C120	253 1181 904	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z
D513	276 0531 901	Diode 1SS254		C121	253 1181 904	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z
D514	276 0531 901	Diode 1SS254		C122	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
D517	276 0531 901	Diode 1SS254		C123	254 4264 012	Electrolytic 47µF/100V	CE04W2A470M
D523	276 0531 901	Diode 1SS254		C124	254 3056 975	Electrolytic 33µF/50V	CE04D1H330MBP (Bipole)
D524	276 0531 901	Diode 1SS254		C125	253 9031 920	BC Ceramic 0.1 µF/25V	CK45=1E104K
D530	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A		C126	254 4257 702	Electrolytic 3300 µF/25V	CE04W1E332MC
D531	276 0432 903	Diode 1SS270A		C127	254 4256 790	Electrolytic 2200µF/25V	CE04W1E222MC
200.				C128	254 4254 938	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
ZD101	276 0479 908	Zener Diode HZS20-1	20V	C129	254 4254 938	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
ZD102	276 0484 919	Zener Diode HZS33-2	33V	C130	254 4256 907	Electrolytic 10µF/25V	CE04W1E100M
ZD105	276 0474 903	Zener Diode HZS12B-1	12V	C131	254 4256 907	Electrolytic 10µF/25V	CE04W1E100M
ZD107	276 0453 924	Zener Diode HZS3B-3	3V	C132	254 4256 952	Electrolytic 220 µF/25V	CE04W1E221M
ZD109	276 0463 914	Zener Diode HZS6C-2	6V	C134	254 3058 708	Electrolytic 220µF/16V	CE04D1C221MBPC (Bipole)
ZD301	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C140	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M
ZD303	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C307	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ZD305	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C308	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ZD307	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C309	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ZD308	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C310	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ZD309	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C311	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ZD310	276 0455 919	Zener Diode HZS4A-2	4V	C312	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ZD501	276 0452 925	Zener Diode HZS3A-3	3V	C313	253 1181 917	Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK45F1H223Z
ZD501 ZD502	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C314	253 1181 917	Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK45F1H223Z
ZD502 ZD503	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C315	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ZD504	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C316	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ZD505	276 0462 915	Zener Diode HZS6B-2	6V	C317	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
	RS GROUP (Not	included Carbon Film ±5%		C318	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
ΔR114	244 2052 960	Metal Oxide 220 ohm 1W (NB)	RS14B3A221JNBS (S)	C319	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ΔR115	241 2387 908	Carbon Film 1 ohm 1/4W (NB)	RD14B2E010JNBS	C320	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
ΔR116	241 2387 908	Carbon Film 1 ohm	RD14B2E010JNBS	C335	254 4260 964	Electrolytic 3.3 µ F/50V	CE04W1H3R3M
△R126	241 2377 947	Carbon Film 100 ohm	RD14B2E101JNBS	C336	254 4260 964	Electrolytic 3.3µF/50V	CE04W1H3R3M
ΔR129	241 2377 947	1/4W (NB) Carbon Film 100 ohm	RD14B2E101UNBS	C338	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
△R130	244 2043 937	1/4W (NB) Metal Oxide 10 ohm 1W (NB)	RS14B3A100JNBS (S)	C339	253 4538 949	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J
△R131	244 2043 937	Metal Oxide 10 ohm	RS14B3A100JNBS (S)	C371	253 1181 917	Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK45F1H223Z
△R455	241 2377 947	1W (NB) Carbon Film 100 ohm	RD14B2E101JNBS	C372	253 1181 917	Ceramic 0.022µF/50V	CK45F1H223Z
△R456	241 2377 947	1/4W (NB) Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W (NB)	RD14B2E101JNBS	C383	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
ΔR459	244 2051 987	Metal Oxide 4.7 ohm	RS14B3A4R7JNBS (S)	C384	254 4254 909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M
△R460	244 2051 987	1W (NB) Metal Oxide 4.7 ohm	RS14B3A4R7JNBS (S)	C385	254 4258 905	Electrolytic 4.7 µ F/35V	CE04W1V4R7M
△R469	244 2043 982	1W (NB) Metal Oxide 0.22 ohm 1W (NB)	RS14B3AR22JNBS (S)	C386	254 4258 905	Electrolytic 4.7 µF/35V	CE04W1V4R7M
△R470	244 2043 982	Metal Oxide 0.22 ohm	RS14B3AR22JNBS (S)	C387	253 1180 905	Ceramic 680pF/50V	CK45B1H681K
△R505	241 2375 907	1W (NB) Carbon Film 10 ohm 1/4W (NB)	RD14B2E100JNBS	C388	253 1180 905	Ceramic 680pF/50V	CK45B1H681K
2211000	241 2010 307	1/4W (NB)		C389	254 4261 921	Electrolytic 100 µ F/50V	CE04W1HIO1M
VR801	211 0749 107	Variable VR 100k ohm	V1620V20FB104T	C390	254 4261 921	Electrolytic 100 µ F/50V	CE04W1HIO1M
V11001	211 0740 107	Validatio VIII Tooki o		C391	253 4536 941	Ceramic 15pF/50V	CC45SL1H1 50J
RA501	246 2080 006	Resistor Array 47k ohm×9	RK99==473JP9	C392	253 4536 941	Ceramic 15pF/50V	CC45SL1H1 50J
RA502	246 2043 027	1	RK99==473JP10	C393	254 4261 921	Electrolytic 100 µ F/50V	CE04W1HIO1M
RA503	246 2081 018		RK99==103JP16	C394	254 4261 921	Electrolytic 100µF/50V	CE04W1HIO1M
RA504	1	Resistor Array 10k ohm×16	RK99==103JP16	C395	254 4260 980	Electrolytic 10 µ F/50V	CE04W1HIO0M
	ORS GROUP	Tribulation Filling Tolk Olimin-10		C399	256 1034 937	Metalized 0.047µF/50V	CF93A1H473J
C101	253 1181 904	Ceramic 0.01 µ F/50V	CK45F1H103Z	C400	256 1034 937	Metalized 0.047µF/50V	CF93A1H473J
C102	254 4260 948	1	CE04W1H010M	C403	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H01 0M
C102	254 4256 910	1	CE04W1E220M	C404	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H01 0M
C103	254 4256 910	1	CE04W1E220M	C405	253 1179 961	Ceramic 330pF/50V	CK45B1H331K
C104	254 4260 045	1	CE04W1H010M	C406	253 1179 961	Ceramic 330pF/50V	CK45B1H331K
C108	253 1053 003	1	CK45E2H103P	C505	253 1181 904	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z
C108	254 4260 980	1	CE04W1H100M	C506	254 4250 068	Electrolytic 1000µF/6.3V	CE04W0J10 2M
C109	254 4260 980	1	CE04W1H100M	C508	254 4254 938	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
C110	254 4424 700		CE04W==472MC	C509	254 4254 938	Electrolytic 47µF/16V	CE04W1C470M
C112	254 4424 700		CE04W==472MC	C571	254 4260 906	Electrolytic 0.1 µF/50V	CE04W1H0P1M
C112	254 4260 993		CE04W1H220M	C572	254 4260 906	Electrolytic 0.1 µF/50V	CE04W1H0P1M
l .	i	1	CK45=1E104K	C572	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H01 0M
C114	253 9031 920		CE04D1C221MBPC (Bipole)	C573	254 4258 057	Electrolytic 100µF/35V	CE04W1VIO 1M
C115	254 3058 708	1		C574	253 1179 987	Ceramic 470pF/50V	CK45B1H47 1K
C117	253 1181 904		CK45F1H103Z CK45F1H103Z	C575	253 1179 987	Ceramic 470pF/50V	CK45B1H47 1K
C118	253 1181 904		1	1		1.77	CK45B1H47 1K
C119	254 4260 948	Electrolytic 1 µ F / 50 V	CE04W1H010M	C577	253 1179 987	Ceramic 470pF/50V	I CK45B I PW/ IN

1U-2410B P.W.B. UNIT (3) PARTS LIST

Ref. No.

Remarks

CK45B1H102K

CE04W1H4R7M

CE04W1V221M

CE04W1C100M (SRA) CE04W1C100M (SRA)

CC45SL1H101J

CC45SL1H101J

CK45F1H103Z

CK45F1H103Z

CE04W1C100M

CE04W1C100M

CE04W1C100M

CE04W1C100M

CC45SL1H101J

CC45SL1H101J

CC45SL1H101J CC45SL1H101J

CE04W1H010M

CE04W1A101M

CK45F1H103Z

CF93B2E224K

CK45B1H152K

CK45B1H152K

CK45B1H562K

CK45B1H562K

for C991,992

for C993,994

SBX1610-52

for C995,996

for D524 CST4.50 MGW

CF93B2A224K (GU)

CF93B2A224K (GU)

Part No.

205 0452 017 Style Pin

205 0343 032 3P Conn. Base (KR-PH)

205 0343 058 5P Conn. Base (KR-PH)

204 2529 000 8P PH-SAN Conn. Cord

204 0376 006 6P SAN-PH Conn. Cord

203 0419 067 1P SIN Conn. Assy

203 0383 067 1P SIN Conn. Assy

203 0385 023 1P SIN Conn. Assy

Part Name

This unit is wholly used in the receiver section.

Remarks	Q'ty	Ref. No.		Part No		Part Name	Remarks	1
- Itematiko	4-4	SEMICON				L	11011141	╟
	1	IC109		0609			<u> </u>	1
	1	IC701		0743				1
	2	RESISTO]]
	1 1	R120	241	2405	974	Carbon Film 1M ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E105J (5)]]
		R121		2402		Carbon Film 39k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E393J (5)	1
	1	R122		2397		Carbon Film 220 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E221J (5)	'
	1	R123		2401		Carbon Film 22k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E223J (5)	11 '
	'	R124		2400		Carbon Film 10k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E103J (5) RD14B2E102J (5)	
		R125 R126		2398 2396		Carbon Film 1k ohm 1/4W Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E1023 (5)	1
		R128		2402		Carbon Film 39k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E393J (5)	1
		R202		2403		Carbon Film 150k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E154J (5)	11
		R203		2403		Carbon Film 150k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E154J (5)	
		R204	241	2396	928	Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E101J (5)	
		R205		2396	1	Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E101J (5)	1
		R220		2405		Carbon Film 1M ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E105J (5)	'
		R220		2400		Carbon Film 4.7k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E472J (5)	
		R221 R221		2400 2402		Carbon Film 4.7k ohm 1/4W Carbon Film 39k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E472J (5) RD14B2E393J (5)	1
		R222		2400		Carbon Film 4.7k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E472J (5)	\parallel
		R222		2397		Carbon Film 220 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E221J (5)	\parallel
		R223	241	2400	911	Carbon Film 4.7k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E472J (5)	
		R223	241	2401	978	Carbon Film 22k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E223J (5)	H
		R224		2400		Carbon Film 10k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E103J (5)	
		R224		2405	- 1	Carbon Film 1M ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E105J (5)	l
		R225 R225		2398 2405		Carbon Film 1k ohm 1/4W Carbon Film 1M ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E102J (5) RD14B2E105J (5)	
		R226		2397		Carbon Film 470 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E471J (5)	
		R226		2396	1	Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E101J (5)	[] ,
		R227	241	2397	972	Carbon Film 470 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E471J (5)	
		R228		2402		Carbon Film 39k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E393J (5)	11
		R701		2399	- 1	Carbon Film 2.2k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E222J (5)	Th
		R702		2399	- 1	Carbon Film 2.2k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E222J (5)	
		R705 R706		2402 2402		Carbon Film 68k ohm 1/4W Carbon Film 68k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E683J (5) RD14B2E683J (5)	IL.
		R709		2398	- 1	Carbon Film 680 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E681J (5)	
		R710		2398		Carbon Film 680 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E681J (5)	
		R711	241	2404	933	Carbon Film 270k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E274J (5)	1
		R712	241	2404	933	Carbon Film 270k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E274J (5)	
		R713		2401	- 1	Carbon Film 22k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E223J (5)	
		R714		2401		Carbon Film 22k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E223J (5)	
		R715 R716		2396 2396		Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E101J (5) RD14B2E101J (5)	
		R717		2397		Carbon Film 470 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E471J (5)	
		R718		2397		Carbon Film 470 ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E471J (5)	
		R719	241	2403	934	Carbon Film 100k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E104J (5)	Ì
		R720	241	2403	934	Carbon Film 100k ohm 1/4W	RD14B2E104J (5)	╟
			527F3	A EL LA	1200	Metal Oxide 330 ohm 1W		一
		△R477	The second second	2055	100	(NB) Metal Oxide 330 ohm 1W	RS14B3A331JNBS (S)	Н,
		△R478	244	2055	941	(NB)	RS14B3A331JNBS (S)	IL
		VR101	211	0766	009	Variable VR 50k ohm	V0920V15FB503	
		VR102		0766			V0920V15FB503	11
		CAPACITO						
		C121		1203		Plastic Film 0.0018µF/50V		Th
		C122		1216		Plastic Film 0.022µF/50V	CQ93M1H223J	
		C123		1216 4260	- 1	Plastic Film 0.022µF/50V Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CQ93M1H223J CE04W1H010M	
		C124 C125		4448	- 1	•	CC45SL1H331J	
		C126		4444		Ceramic 220pF/50V	CC45SL1H221J	Ľ
		C127		4254		Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	1
		C200		4443		Ceramic 200pF/50V	CC45SL1H201J	
		C201		4443		Ceramic 200pF/50V	CC45SL1H201J	
		G214		4436	1	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J	
		C215		4436	1	Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J	
		C216 C217		4436 4436		Ceramic 100pF/50V Ceramic 100pF/50V	CC45SL1H101J CC45SL1H101J	
		C217		1203		Plastic Film 0.0018µF/50V	CQ93M1H182J	
		C222		1216		Plastic Film 0.0070FF/50V	CQ93M1H223J	
		C222		4260	- 1		CE04W1H010M	
		C223		1216		Plastic Film 0.022µF/50V	CQ93M1H223J	ĺ
		C223	252	1101	207	Ceramic 0.01 u E/50V	CK45F1H1037	1

253 1181 907 Ceramic 0.01 µ F/50V

254 4260 253 4448 253 4444 254 4254	903		05041441104014	
253 4444 254 4254			CE04W1H010M	
254 4254	907	Ceramic 330pF/50V	CC45SL1H331J	
		Ceramic 220pF/50V	CC45SL1H221J	
	909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	
253 1146	907	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z	
253 1146	907	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z	
253 1181	917	Ceramic 0.022 µF/50V	CK45F1H223Z	
253 1181	917	Ceramic 0.022 µF/50V	CK45F1H223Z	
254 4260	948	Electrolytic 1µF/50V	CE04W1H010M	
253 1146	907	Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V	CK45F1H103Z	
254 4254	909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	
254 4254	909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	
254 4250	929	Electrolytic 100µF/6.3V	CE04W0J101M	
254 4250	929	Electrolytic 100µF/6.3V	CE04W0J101M	
255 1213	904	Plastic Film 0.012µF/50V	CQ93M1H123J	
255 1213	904	Plastic Film 0.012µF/50V	CQ93M1H123J	
255 1206	908	Plastic Film 0.0033µF/50V	CQ93M1H332J	
255 1206	908	Plastic Film 0.0033 µF/50V	CQ93M1H332J	
254 4254	909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	
254 4254	909	Electrolytic 10µF/16V	CE04W1C100M	
ROUP				Q
-		,		10
				'
		` ' '		'
235 9003	002	FTZ Choke Coil		1
205 0536	056	10P Conn. Socket		.
		5P EH-SCN Conn. Cord		١,
205 0343	032	3P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		1
				1
	253 1181 253 1181 254 4260 253 1146 254 4254 254 4254 254 4250 255 1213 255 1206 255 1206 255 1206 254 4254 254 4254 254 4254 264 8370 204 8278 235 9003 205 0536 203 8332 205 0343	253 1181 917 253 1181 917 254 4260 948 253 1146 907 254 4254 909 254 4250 929 255 1213 904 255 1213 904 255 1206 908 255 1206 908 254 4254 909 254 4254 909 254 4254 909 275 8370 004 204 8370 004 204 8278 009 235 9003 002 205 0536 056 203 8332 007 205 0343 032	253 1181 917 Ceramic 0.022μF/50V 253 1181 917 Ceramic 0.022μF/50V 254 4260 948 Electrolytic 1μF/50V 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 254 4250 929 Electrolytic 100μF/6.3V 255 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 255 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 255 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 255 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 256 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 257 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 258 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 259 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 250 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 251 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 252 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 253 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 254 1254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 257 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 258 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 259 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 250 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 251 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V 252 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 253 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 254 1254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V 257 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 258 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 259 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 250 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 251 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 252 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 253 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 255 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 257 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 258 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.003μF/50V 259 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V 250 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V	253 1181 917 Ceramic 0.022μF/50V CK45F1H223Z 253 1181 917 Ceramic 0.022μF/50V CK45F1H223Z 254 4260 948 Electrolytic 1μF/50V CE04W1H010M 253 1146 907 Ceramic 0.01μF/50V CE04W1H010M 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V CE04W1C100M 254 4250 929 Electrolytic 100μF/6.3V CE04W0J101M 254 4250 929 Electrolytic 100μF/6.3V CE04W0J101M 255 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V CQ93M1H123J 255 1213 904 Plastic Film 0.012μF/50V CQ93M1H23J 255 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V CQ93M1H33ZJ 255 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V CQ93M1H33ZJ 255 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V CQ93M1H33ZJ 255 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V CQ93M1H33ZJ 255 1206 908 Plastic Film 0.0033μF/50V CQ93M1H33ZJ 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V CE04W1C100M 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V CE04W1C100M 254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10μF/16V CE04W1C100M 254 900 Electrolytic 10μF/16V CE04W1C100M 255 9003 002 FTZ Choke Coil 205 0536 056 10P Conn. Socket 203 8332 007 5P EH-SCN Conn. Cord 205 0343 032 3P Conn. Base (KR-PH)

SEMICONDUCTORS GROUP TR001 274 0060 900 Transistor 2SD667A (C) TR002 274 0060 900 Transistor 2SD667A (C) TR003 272 0025 907 Transistor 2SB562 (C)
TR002 274 0060 900 Transistor 2SD667A (C)
TR003 272 0025 907 Transistor 2SB562 (C)
D001 276 0432 903 Diode 1SS270A
D002 276 0432 903 Diode 1SS270A
RESISTORS GROUP
R001 241 2398 955 Carbon Film 1k ohm 1/4W RD1482 E102J (5)
R002 241 2396 928 Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W RD1482 E101J (5)
R003 241 2396 928 Carbon Film 100 ohm 1/4W RD1482 E101J (5)
R004 241 2398 955 Carbon Film 1k ohm 1/4W RD1482 E102J (5)
OTHER GROUP
— (P.W.Board) (1
CN001 205 0343 061 6P Conn. Base (KR-PH) 1
CN900 205 0805 004 5P Conn. Socket (9176) 1

1U-2528 RESET UNIT PARTS LIST

This unit is wholly used in the cassette deck section

Ret. No.	Part No.).	Part Name	Remarks	
SEMICON	VDUC	TORS	GRO	UP		
TR001	269	0020	906	Transister DTC114ES	Built i Resistor	
TR002	269	0040	902	Transister DTC144ES	Built in Resistor	
RESISTO	RS GI	ROUP				
R001	241	2400	995	Carbon Film 10 kohm 1/4W	RD14 2 E103J (5)
R002	241	2400	995	Carbon Film 10 kohm 1/4W	RD1482 € 103J (5)
R003	241	2398	955	Carbon Film 1 kohm 1/4W	RD1482 €102J (5) _
CAPACIT	OR G	ROUP				
C001	256	1035	952	Metalized 0.47 µF/50V	CF93/11-474J	
OTHER G	ROU	P				0'ty
				(P.W.Board)		(1)
CN001	205	0343	045	4P Conn. Base (KR-PH)		1

Ref. No.

C578

C579

C580

C601

C602

C603

C604

C605 C606

C607 C608

C609 C610

C611

C612 C777

C778

C779 C801

C802

C990

C991

C992

C993

C994

C995 C996

X501

FL501

ΔF101

RL301 L301,302

CB301

CB302

CN5B.5C

CN5A CN15A

CN16A

CN8A

CN12A CN10A,10C

CN10A,10B 10C,10D

OTHER GROUP

Part No.

Part Name

253 1180 921 Ceramic 1000pF/50V

254 4260 977 Electrolytic 4.7 µF/50V

254 4258 060 Electrolytic 220 µF/35V

254 4193 905 Electrolytic 10µF/16V

253 4538 949 Ceramic 100pF/50V

253 4538 949 Ceramic 100pF/50V

253 1181 904 Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V

253 1181 904 Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V

254 4193 905 Electrolytic 10µF/16V

254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10µF/16V

254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10µF/16V

254 4254 909 Electrolytic 10µF/16V

253 4538 949 Ceramic 100pF/50V

253 4538 949 Ceramic 100pF/50V

253 4538 949 Ceramic 100pF/50V

253 4538 949 Ceramic 100pF/50V

254 4260 948 Electrolytic 1 µ F/50V

254 4252 930 Electrolytic 100 µF/10V

256 1049 702 Metalized 0.22 µF/250V 253 1005 006 Ceramic 1500 pF/50V

253 1181 904 Ceramic 0.01 µF/50V

253 1005 006 Ceramic 1500pF/50V

253 1063 006 Ceramic 5600pF/50V

253 1063 006 Ceramic 5600pF/50V

125 9002 007 UL Tube (L=10)

399 9025 009 Ceramic Vibrator 393 4133 008 FLD (FIP19AM10)

461 0496 026 Spacer 461 0415 007 Rubber Sheet

206 1015 029 Fuse 1A T

202 0040 909 Fuse Clip 214 0154 005 Relay(VB24SMBU)

235 0068 004 Inductor 1mH 204 8266 008 4P Pin Jack (S-GND) 204 8406 004 1P Pin Jack 205 0592 029 4P Push Terminal

204 8284 022 15P System Socket

205 0730 056 13P System Socket (BU)

205 0606 025 2P Wrapping Terminal 205 0535 073 5P Conn. Base

205 0739 057 15P Conn. Socket

205 0535 057 10P Conn. Base 205 0739 060 16P Conn. Socket 205 0233 058 5P EH Conn. Base

205 0740 059 15P Conn. Base 205 0740 062 16P Conn. Base

205 0535 002 8P Conn. Base

205 0535 028 12P Conn. Base

 205
 0536
 056
 10P Conn. Socket

 204
 2285
 027
 10P DA-DA Conn. Cord

 203
 0469
 033
 1P Contact Assy

 203
 0469
 046
 1P Contact Assy

203 0497 018 1P Contact Assy

SW501~513 212 5604 910 Tact Switch

CN33A,33B | 205 0736 005 | 33P FFC Base

△F102,103 206 1015 058 Fuse 1.6A

499 0150 008 Remocon Receiver

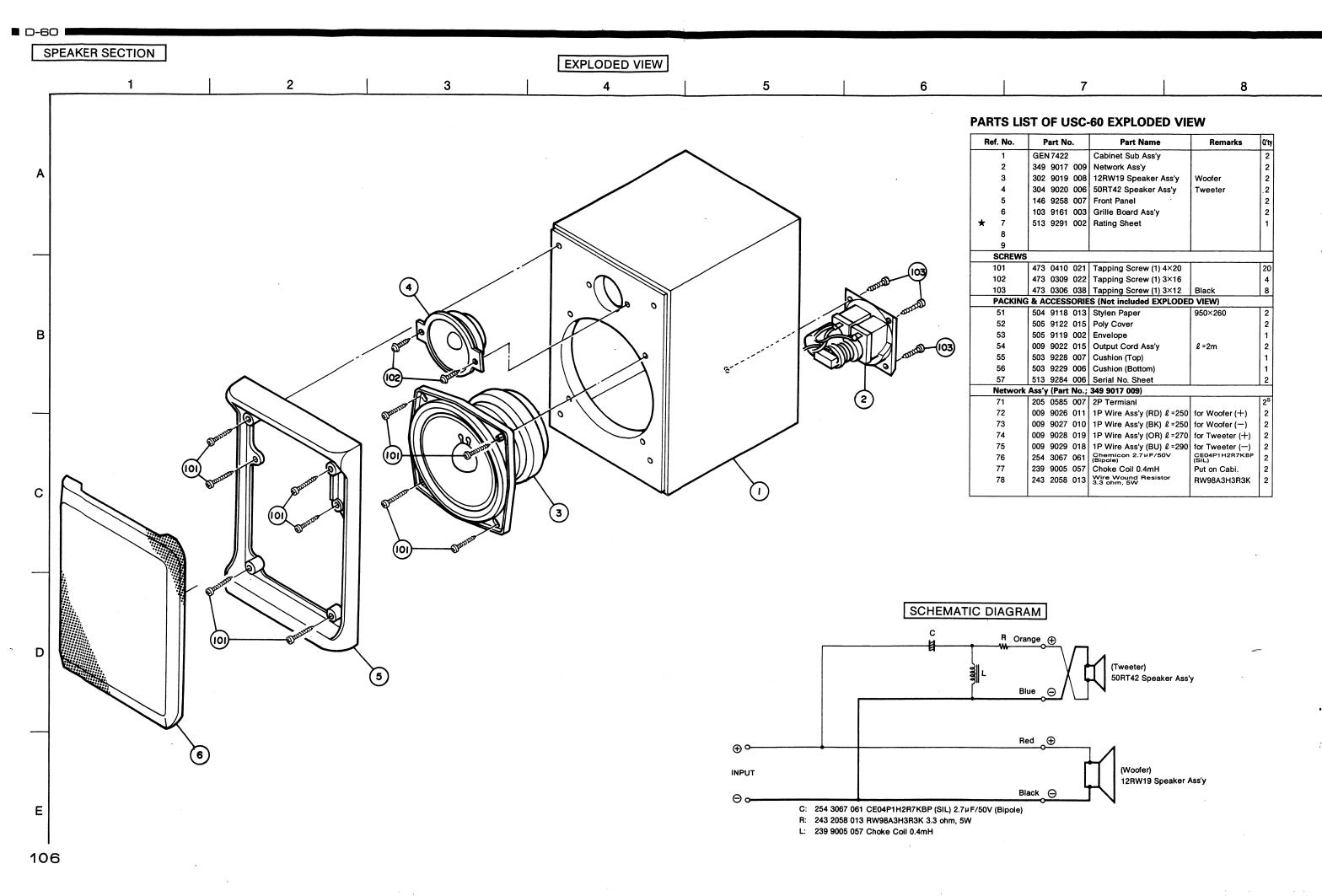
125 9002 010 UL Tube (L=5) 125 9006 075 UL Tube (L=20)

256 1044 008 Metalized 0.22µF/100V

256 1044 008 Metalized 0.22µF/100V

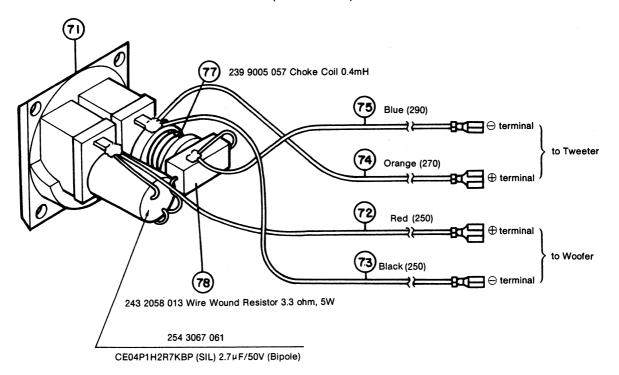
(P.W.Board)

254 4193 905 Electrolytic 10 µ µ F/16V

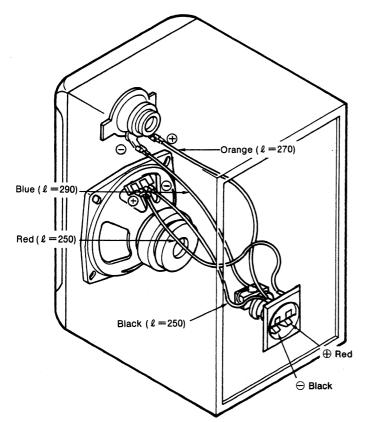


SPEAKER SECTION

NETWORK Ass'y (349 9017 009)



WIRE FORMING



- ① Set the network assembly so that the red pin (+) is at the right, then fasten it using the four 3×12 tapping screws (1).
- ② For the tweeter, connect the orange lead wire to the (+) side ($\ell=270$ mm), the blue lead wire to the (-) side. ($\ell=290$ mm)
- ③ For the woofer, connect the red lead wire to the (+) side, the black lead wire to the (-) side. ($\ell = 250 \text{mm}$)